



AGENDA

Operations & Regulatory

Tuesday 13 February 2024, 9.00am

Operations and Regulatory

13 February 2024 09:00 AM



Agenda Topic	Page
1. Cover	1
2. Karakia	3
3. Apologies	
4. Confirmation of Minutes - 21 November 2023	4
5. Consent Monitoring Annual Reports	9
6. Resource Consents Issued Under Delegated Authority and Applications in Progress	28
7. Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non-Compliances and Enforcement Summary – 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024	109
8. Summary of Dairy Farm Synthetic Nitrogen Application Reporting for the 2022/23 Season	159
9. Key Native Ecosystems Programme Update	164
10. Agenda Authorisation	194



Whakataka te hau

Karakia to open and close meetings

Whakataka te hau ki te uru	Cease the winds from the west
Whakataka te hau ki te tonga	Cease the winds from the south
Kia mākinakina ki uta	Let the breeze blow over the land
Kia mātaratara ki tai	Let the breeze blow over the ocean
Kia hī ake ana te atakura	Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air
He tio, he huka, he hauhu	A touch of frost, a promise of glorious day
Tūturu o whiti whakamaua kia tina.	Let there be certainty
Tina!	Secure it!
Hui ē! Tāiki ē!	Draw together! Affirm!

Nau mai e ngā hua

Karakia for kai

Nau mai e ngā hua	Welcome the gifts of food
o te wao	from the sacred forests
o te ngakina	from the cultivated gardens
o te wai tai	from the sea
o te wai Māori	from the fresh waters
Nā Tāne	The food of Tāne
Nā Rongo	of Rongo
Nā Tangaroa	of Tangaroa
Nā Maru	of Maru
Ko Ranginui e tū iho nei	I acknowledge Ranginui above and
Ko Papatūānuku e takoto ake nei	Papatūānuku below
Tūturu o whiti whakamaua kia	Let there be certainty
tina	Secure it!
Tina! Hui e! Taiki e!	Draw together! Affirm!



Date: 13 February 2024

Subject: Operations and Regulatory Minutes - 21 November 2023

Author: M Jones, Governance Administrator

Approved by: AJ Matthews, Director - Environment Quality

Document: 3244371

Recommendations

That Taranaki Regional Council:

- a. takes as read and confirms the minutes of the Operations and Regulatory Committee meeting of the Taranaki Regional Council held in the Taranaki Regional Council chambers, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 21 November 2023 at 9.00am
- b. notes the recommendations therein were adopted by the Taranaki Regional Council on Tuesday 12 December 2023.

Appendices/Attachments

Document 3224473: Operations and Regulatory Minutes 21 November 2023



Date 21 November 2023, 9.00am
Venue: Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford
Document: 3224473

Present	D M Cram M J Cloke M G Davey D H McIntyre D L Lean N W Walker C L Littlewood D Luke Ā White R Buttimore	<i>Chairperson</i> <i>(joined via zoom 9.36am)</i> <i>ex officio</i> <i>ex officio</i> Iwi Representative Iwi Representative (<i>zoom</i>) Iwi Representative
Attending	Mr S J Ruru Ms A J Matthews Mr A D McLay Mr D R Harrison Mr J Glasgow Ms L Millar Ms V McKay Mr C Woollen Mrs M Jones Mr V Turner Mr N Heslop	Chief Executive Director - Environment Quality Director - Resource Management Director - Operations Compliance Manager Manager - Resource Consents Manager - Environmental Assurance Communications Adviser (<i>zoom</i>) Governance Administrator Scientist - Air Quality Programme Lead - Towards Predator Free Taranaki

Karakia: The meeting opened with a group karakia at 9.00am.

Apologies: Were received and sustained from, Councillor Hughes and P Muir Littlewood/Davey

1. **Confirmation of Minutes Operations and Regulatory Committee 10 October 2023**

Recommended

That the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) took as read and confirmed the minutes of the Operations and Regulatory Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council held on 10 October 2023 at Taranaki Regional Council 47 Cloten Road Stratford
- b) noted the recommendations therein were adopted by the Taranaki Regional Council on Tuesday 31 October 2023.

Walker/Cloke

2. Resource Consents Issued under Delegated Authority & Applications in Progress

- 2.1 Ms L Millar spoke to the memorandum to advise the Committee of consents granted, consents under application and of consent processing actions since the last meeting.

Recommended

That the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) received the schedule of resource consents granted and other consent processing actions, made under delegated authority.

Cloke/Littlewood

3. Consent Monitoring Annual Reports

- 3.1 Ms V McKay spoke to the memorandum to provide the committee with an update on the five tailored monitoring reports.

Recommended

That the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) received the five compliance monitoring reports listed in table 1
- b) noted the recommendations therein.

Littlewood/Walker

(F Kiddle Joined meeting)

(M Ritai Joined Meeting 9.10am)

4. Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non Compliances and Enforcement Summary 15 September 2023 to 26 October 2023

- 4.1 Mr J Glasgow spoke to the memorandum to provide the Committee with a summary of the incidents, compliance monitoring non-compliances and enforcement for the period 15 September 2023 to 26 October 2023.

Recommended

That the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) received the memorandum *Incident, Compliance Monitoring Non- Compliance and Enforcement Summary – 15 September 2023 to 26 October 2023*
- b) received the summary of the incidents, compliance monitoring non-compliances and enforcement for the period from 15 September 2023 to 26 October 2023, noted the action taken by staff acting under delegated authority and adopted the recommendations therein.

Davey/Walker

5. Towards Predator-Free Taranaki Project

- 5.1 Mr D Harrison introduced Mr N Heslop who spoke to the memorandum and gave a presentation on the progress of the *Taranaki Taku Tūranga Our Place - Towards Predator-Free Taranaki project*.

Recommended

That the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) received this memorandum *Taranaki Taku Tūranga Our Place - Towards Predator-Free Taranaki project*
- b) noted the progress achieved in respect of the urban, rural and zero density possum projects of the *Taranaki Taku Tūranga Our Place - Towards Predator-Free Taranaki project*.

Davey/Walker

(9.42am - R Buttimore left meeting)

6. Changes to the Duration of Consents Related to Freshwater – New Analysis

- 6.1 Mr F Kiddle spoke to the Committee to inform of the developments in the regional sector’s thinking of the changes to the maximum duration available for freshwater consents.

(one media representative joined meeting at 9.54am)

Recommended

That the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) received the memorandum titled *Changes to the Duration of Freshwater Consents – New Analysis*
- b) noted that one immediate impact of the Natural Built Environment Act is that, for resource consent applications lodged from 24 August 2023, clause 39 of Part 6 Schedule 12 of the *Resource Management Act 1991* introduces additional restrictions on consent duration, such that:
 - (i) the consent authority may grant the affected resource consent for a fixed period or require that it expire by a fixed date; and
 - (ii) in either case, the duration of the consent must not exceed 5 years after when rules in the region’s first Natural and Built Environment Plan take legal effect
- c) noted that when relevant rules in the region’s first Natural and Built Environment Plan will take legal effect at this stage is estimated to be 30 June 2032
- d) requested that, when processing affected resource consent applications, Council officers consider (alongside all other relevant matters) the most up to date estimate of the Taranaki region’s Natural Built Environment Act date and the benefits of avoiding an unmanageable number of resource consents expiring on the same date

- e) noted that recommendations b), c) and d) supersede recommendations b), c), d) and e) in the *Changes to the Duration of Consents Related to Freshwater* memorandum (#3193096) presented at the 29 August 2023 meeting of the Operations and Regulatory Committee
- f) determined that this decision be recognised as not significant in terms of section 76 of the *Local Government Act 2002*
- g) determined that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the *Local Government Act 2002* to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with section 79 of the Act, determined that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits, or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

Cloke/Littlewood

In accordance with section 48(1) of the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987*, resolves that the public is excluded from the following part of the proceedings of the Operations and Regulatory Committee Meeting on Tuesday 21 November 2023:

Item 11: Public Excluded Operations and Regulatory Minutes – 10 October 2023

That the public conduct of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 (a) and [section 7](#) (2) (a) and (2) (g) of the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987*.

Littlewood/Davey

There being no further business the Committee Chairperson, Councillor D M Cram, declared the public meeting of the Operations and Regulatory Committee closed at 10.03am.

**Operations and
Regulatory**

Committee Chairperson: _____

D M Cram Chair



Date: 13 February 2024

Subject: Consent Monitoring Annual Reports

Author: H Burchell-Burger, Administration Officer

Approved by: AJ Matthews, Director - Environment Quality

Document: 3240287

Purpose

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to advise the Committee of 22 tailored compliance monitoring reports for the 2022/23 reporting year.

Executive summary

2. Taranaki Regional Council (the Council) considers the regular reporting of comprehensive and well-considered compliance monitoring is vital to undergird:
 - Community standing and reputation enhancement for companies that consistently attain good or high levels of environmental performance. Informed feedback is appropriate and valuable, and assists a proactive alignment of industry's interests with community and Resource Management Act 1991 expectations.
 - A respectful and responsible regard for the Taranaki region's environment and our management of its natural resources. Reporting allows evaluation and demonstration of the overall rate of compliance by sector and by consent holders as a whole, and of trends in the improvement of our environment.
 - The Council's accountability and transparency. Reporting gives validity to investment in monitoring and to assessments of effective intervention.
3. These compliance monitoring reports have been submitted to each consent holder for comment and confirmation of accuracy prior to publication. All reports provide environmental performance and administrative compliance ratings for each consent holder in relation to their activities over the period reported. Recommendations pertaining to each site or programme are set out in the relevant report. These recommendations may include continuation of existing monitoring programmes in the case of acceptable environmental performance, or alternatively amendments as appropriate.
4. There are 22 tailored compliance monitoring reports. Within the reports, 35 environmental performance ratings were assigned as 'high', four were 'good', and a further four required improvement.

Operations and Regulatory - Consent Monitoring Annual Reports

Table 1 List of annual reports with overall environmental performance rating

Report Name	Environmental Performance Rating	Document Number
23-01 NPDC Colson Road Landfill Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x good	3219600
23-02 Osflo Fertiliser Ltd Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3195228
23-03 Waste Remediation Services (WRS) Ltd Symes Manawapou Landfarms Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3206919
23-06 Todd Petroleum Mining Company Kapuni Production Station Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3218007
23-08 Todd Generation Taranaki Ltd McKee Power Plant Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3207112
23-09 Port Area Industrial Catchments (Hongihongi and Herekawe) Compliance Monitoring Report 2022-2023	10 x high 1 x req imprmt	3221883
23-10 Tawhiti Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	3 x high	3214450
23-13 WestSide New Zealand Rimu Production Station Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3207018
23-23 Regional Cleanfill Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	7 x high 2 x good 1 imprmt req	3222840
23-27 Lepper Trust (Piggery) Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3197308
23-28 RKM Piggery Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3235439
23-29 Stanley Bros Trust Piggery Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 imprmt req	3191799
23-38 Nova Junction Road Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3236450
23-46 NPDC Urenui and Onaero Beach Camps Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 imprmt req	3223254
23-49 NPDC Closed and Contingency Landfills Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3223197
23-60 OMV New Zealand Ltd Maui Production Station Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3220683
23-61 OMV NZ Pohokura Production Station Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3206252
23-65 STDC Opunake WWTP Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3211458
23-67 Cheal Petroleum Deep Well Injection Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3213308
23-74 Westside New Zealand Ltd Deep Well Injection Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3216589
23-75 Cold Creek Community Water Supply Ltd Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x good	3231176
23-82 Todd Petroleum Mining Company Ltd KGTP Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023	1 x high	3220409

5. For reference, in the 2022/23 year, consent holders were found to achieve a high level of environment performance and compliance for 878 (87%) of a total of 1007 consents monitored through the Taranaki tailored monitoring programmes, while for another 96 (10%) of the consents a good level of environmental performance and compliance was achieved. A further 27 (3%) of consents monitored required improvement in their performance, while the remaining one (<1%) achieved a rating of poor (Table 2).

Table 2 Historical annual environmental and compliance performance ratings from July 2012 to June 2022. Please note that the breakdown of consents that achieved 'Improvement required' or 'Poor' levels of environmental performance and compliance were not reported separately prior to 2017-2018

Year	High	Good	Improvement Required	Poor
2012-2013	59%	35%	6%	
2013-2014	60%	29%	11%	
2014-2015	75%	22%	3%	
2015-2016	71%	24%	5%	
2016-2017	74%	21%	5%	
2017-2018	76%	20%	3%	1%
2018-2019	83%	13%	3%	1%
2019-2020	81%	17%	2%	0%
2020-2021	86%	11%	2.5%	0.5%
2021-2022	88%	10%	2%	<1%
2022-2023	87%	10%	3%	<1%

6. Ministry for the Environment (MfE) Best Practice Guidelines for Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement under the Resource Management Act 1991 recommend that councils provide regular reports to the public on compliance monitoring and enforcement activities. Council public reporting of these activities provides public transparency around how rules/policies are being enforced and how council responds to non-compliance. The Council has been providing annual compliance reports to consent holders and the public for over three decades. Copies of individual compliance reports are available on request, or via the Taranaki Regional Council website.

Recommendations

7. That Taranaki Regional Council:
- receives the 22 compliance monitoring reports listed in Table 1
 - notes any specific recommendations therein.

Discussion

8. Findings and recommendations of each of the compliance monitoring reports are summarised below.

23-01 NPDC Colson Road Landfill Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022/2023

9. The New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) operates a regional landfill located on Colson Road, New Plymouth, in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. Stage 3 of the site has a design capacity of approximately 800,000 m³. Stage 3 ceased accepting waste in the 2020/21 year and is now in the process of being capped. There is capacity remaining within the design volume and NPDC have indicated that this may be used for contingency disposal. Stages 1 and 2 have been closed and are fully reinstated.
- 10. During the monitoring period, NPDC demonstrated an overall good level of environmental performance, while improvement was required in their administrative performance.**
11. NPDC holds ten resource consents, which include a total of 135 conditions setting out the requirements that NPDC must satisfy. NPDC holds one consent to discharge uncontaminated stormwater into the Puremu Stream, two consents to discharge contaminated stormwater and minor amounts of leachate into the Puremu Stream, two consents to discharge emissions into the air, one consent to discharge solids onto and into land and three consents to discharge stormwater and sediment from earthworks. NPDC also holds one consent to divert water.

12. The Council's monitoring programme included 12 routine compliance monitoring inspections, six stormwater/discharge samples, 21 surface water samples, 20 groundwater samples, two biomonitoring surveys of receiving waters, and two ambient air quality surveys. NPDC collected nine leachate samples and four under liner drainage samples for physicochemical analysis as part of their routine monitoring of the site. NPDC also collected additional samples at the time of a leachate overflow to the Puremu Stream.
13. Inspection found that the site was generally well managed however, continued attention to the installation and maintenance of localised erosion and sediment controls is required, along with ensuring that adequate site stabilisation is undertaken before 1 May each year.
14. The issue of cap management and maintenance on Stage 2 was resolved during the year under review. Extensive investigations into the cap depth and compaction were carried out during the 2018-2019 year and the remediation necessary was identified. It was found that there were areas where the cap depth needed to be increased. An abatement notice was issued allowing NPDC until March 2020 to complete the work so that the appropriate methodology could be developed and then be undertaken during the next dry weather construction season. It was agreed that this could be delayed to prioritise working on the Stage 3 cap following the landfill closure to municipal waste (August 2019) and special waste (October 2020) on the basis that this would minimise the potential discharge of contaminants from the site as a whole. Work was completed and the abatement notice was found to have been complied with at the April 2023 inspection.
15. Groundwater and under liner drainage sampling indicated that although there is no significant contamination occurring in the local aquifer as a result of the landfill's presence, there are emerging trends of increasing, but still low level, concentrations of chloride and nitrate/nitrite nitrogen in some bores and a number of parameters in the under liner drainage. An abatement notice has been issued and the monitoring programme been expanded so that the potential for future adverse effects can be evaluated. The abatement notice has an extended date of 31 January 2024 so that these potential effects can be taken into account during the early application for the replacement of the consents and to allow for the preparation of a Cultural Impact Assessment by Ngāti Tawhirikura and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa.
16. Chemical and bacteriological monitoring of the Puremu and Manganaha Streams found that the receiving water quality criteria on the consents were met for the majority of parameters at the time of the three scheduled sampling surveys. The exceptions to this were faecal coliform concentrations that were above the consent limit at the time of two of the three surveys. In each case, the faecal coliform count was elevated in the upstream samples, so this was not considered to be a consent non-compliance. During the year under review there were no non-compliances with the manganese concentrations in the receiving waters, however these did remain elevated in the discharge from the large silt pond, and further investigation may be required to ensure continued consent compliance. Additional discharge and receiving environment monitoring undertaken by NPDC during a leachate overflow to the Puremu Stream from 20 to 30 August 2022. This monitoring showed that the consent conditions on the water quality of the Puremu Stream below the mixing zone were complied with.
17. Overall, both biological monitoring surveys indicated that the discharge of treated stormwater and leachate discharges from the Colson Road landfill site had not had any significant detrimental effect on the macroinvertebrate communities of the Puremu and Manganaha Streams. In the unnamed tributary, no significant detrimental effects were found. However at the time of both surveys, the results suggested poor preceding water quality that may be indicative of adverse effects associated with the landfill leachate.
18. Air quality monitoring showed that there were no significant adverse effects in relation to suspended particulates, dust deposition rates or odour beyond the site boundary.

19. An enclosed gas flare system was installed for air quality control during the 2017-2018 monitoring period. This was well managed during the year under review and there were no substantiated odour complaints received during the 2022-2023 period that were associated with the Colson Road landfill. Based on the analysis of the approximate volume of methane directed to the flare in the three years from 2019-2020 to 2022-2023, although there has been no significant reduction in the annual volume of landfill gas produced since site closure, it is possible that this peaked in the 2021-2022 year.
20. Overall, NPDC demonstrated a good level of environmental performance, however an improvement is required in their administrative performance and compliance with the resource consents as defined in Appendix II. In relation to the on-going non-compliance of the cap on Stage 2, the abatement notice in place requiring the works to be undertaken by 1 May 2023 was complied with. The abatement notice issued during the 2020-2021 year in relation to water quality changes in the groundwater in the under liner drain, and monitoring plan requirements are still in effect with works required to be undertaken by 31 January 2024. There appear to be some legacy issues that are affecting the water quality in the receiving environment. These have resulted in some consent non-compliances, however, they have not resulted in any non-compliant results in the surface waters or had significant adverse effects on the receiving waters during the year under review. Monitoring requirements have been revised and evaluation is on-going. Additional investigations are also being undertaken by NPDC, when required, to ensure that any appropriate interventions are implemented where improvements are required.
21. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance has improved. However, in the year under review and in the previous three years, there is still an improvement required with their administrative performance and compliance with some consent conditions.
22. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year, including a recommendation relating to an optional review opportunity of Consent 10804-1.0 in June 2024.

23-02 Osflo Fertiliser Ltd Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

23. Osflo Fertiliser Limited (the Company) operates a poultry litter storage, blending and distribution facility located at 1319 Mountain Road, Inglewood, in the Waiongana catchment. The poultry litter is collected from farms around the Taranaki region, stored/blended on site, then sold as a registered fertiliser.
24. **During the monitoring period, the Company demonstrated an overall high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
25. The Company holds three resource consents, which include a total of 17 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. The Company holds consents to: discharge washwater from truck wash facilities into land via soakage; to discharge stormwater to land via soakage where it may enter an unnamed tributary of the Waiongana Stream; and to discharge emissions to air from the storage, blending and distribution of fertiliser.
26. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections, including odour surveys and four water samples collected for physicochemical analysis.
27. The water samples from the unnamed tributary of the Waiongana Stream indicated that the Company was in compliance with consent defined conditions on the four occasions they were collected. It is noted that the stormwater facility discharge to surface water, only occurs during significant rainfall events.
28. The facility is allowed noticeable, but not objectionable or offensive odour beyond the boundary of the site. In the past, odours have been noted during the loading and unloading exercises, when material is agitated, or fresh from the supplier. However, during this monitoring period there were no noticeable or objectionable odours reported at or beyond the site boundary.

29. The Company has been proactive in their response to objectionable odour identification, with areas of the main storage shed closed to prevent odour release. Mesh doors that were installed during the 2020-2021 period continue to prevent mass air movement from within the shed. They continue to maintain shelter belts/vegetative environmental buffers (VEBs), as a passive odour mitigation technique. These buffers continue to mature. During this monitoring year a 'deodoriser' was installed at the back of the shed to further mitigate potential odour. The facility has a functional Odour Risk Management Plan, which requires the Company to assess the odour potential of incoming fresh product and to divert it if necessary.
30. No issues were reported during normal compliance inspections, and officers found the site to be well maintained and operating within consent conditions.
31. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
32. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-03 Waste Remediation Services (WRS) Ltd Symes Manawapou Landfarms Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

33. Waste Remediation Services Ltd (the Company) operates WRS Symes Manawapou Landfarm, located at 156 Manawapou Road, Manutahi, in the Manawapou catchment, South Taranaki. The consent was granted in 2012 and was then transferred to the Company in June 2014.
34. **During the monitoring period, the Company demonstrated an overall high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
35. The Company holds one resource consent, which include a total of 31 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. The Company holds one consent to allow it to discharge drilling waste and water treatment sludge to land under the practice known as landfarming.
36. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included three routine inspections fourteen routine groundwater samples, one additional groundwater sample, one surface water sample and seven composite soil samples collected for physicochemical analysis.
37. Inspections found the site to be compliant on all occasions. Previously landfarmed areas held good pasture cover.
38. During the early part of the monitoring year the groundwater samples demonstrated stability for the analytes tested. However, in the latter part of the monitoring year there was a rise in analytes in two of the monitoring bores whilst the others remained relatively stable.
39. Bore GND2303 was severely damaged during the previous monitoring year and some rehabilitation was attempted. However, during the second half of the monitoring period, it was determined by camera to be permanently damaged. It is therefore, currently not possible to obtain a groundwater sample from this monitoring bore.
40. There was an additional investigation during May/June 2023 with respect to a rise in total dissolved salts (TDS) concentration in monitoring bore GND2301. An extra sample was obtained and analysed, and the TDS concentration was deemed compliant. The rapid response by the Company and the subsequent compliant sample was accepted by the Council.
41. Increased drilling in the region during 2022/2023, as a result of the demand for gas, has led to the need for a new spreading area (Phase 3). This has been established during this monitoring year in Stage 2, located between the storage pits and Lake Taumaha. Landfarming commenced in this area during the monitoring year. Additional groundwater bores will be required to monitor this new area of landfarming.
42. Lake Taumaha sample analysis demonstrates that the surface water quality is stable.

43. Soil sample analysis found that further bioremediation would be required prior to surrender of the areas sampled.
44. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's remains at a good level.
45. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-06 Todd Petroleum Mining Company Kapuni Production Station Annual Report 2022-2023

46. Todd Petroleum Mining Company Ltd (Todd Petroleum) operates the Kapuni Production Station located on Palmer Road in the Kapuni catchment.
47. **During the monitoring period, Todd Petroleum Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
48. Todd Petroleum holds four resource consents for the production station, which includes a total of 36 conditions setting out the requirements that Todd Petroleum had to satisfy. Todd Petroleum holds one consent to discharge stormwater into the Kapuni stream, one consent to discharge emissions into the air, and two consents relating to structures in the Kapuni Stream. Todd Petroleum also hold a further 33 resource consents covering production activities at wellsites associated with the Kapuni Production Station.
49. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections, six water samples collected for physicochemical analysis, one biomonitoring survey of receiving waters, and one ambient air quality analysis.
50. Receiving water inspections, in conjunction with sampling conducted by both the Council and Todd Petroleum during the 2022-2023 period, showed that the site discharges were not causing any adverse effects in the Kapuni Stream. This was supported by the findings of the macroinvertebrate survey.
51. There were no adverse effects on the environment resulting from the exercise of the air discharge consents. Ambient air quality monitoring at the Kapuni Production Station showed that levels of nitrogen oxides were below levels of concern at the time of sampling. No offensive or objectionable odours were detected beyond the boundary during inspections and there were no complaints in relation to air emissions from the site.
52. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
53. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year. Receiving water inspections, in conjunction with sampling conducted by both the Council and Todd Petroleum during the 2022-2023 period, showed that the site discharges were not causing any adverse effects in the Kapuni Stream. This was supported by the findings of the macroinvertebrate survey.

23-08 Todd Generation Taranaki Ltd McKee Power Plant Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

54. Todd Generation Taranaki Ltd (the Company) operates the McKee Power Plant on Otaraoa Road near Tikorangi, bridging the Waitara and Onaero catchments. Located to the south of the McKee Production Station (which processes oil and gas from the McKee and Mangahewa groups of wellsites), the McKee Power Plant was completed and commissioned during the 2012-2014 period. The 100 MW electricity generating facility provides both peak and base load power for the national grid.
55. **During the monitoring period, Todd Generation Taranaki demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
56. The Company holds five resource consents, which include a total of 41 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. The Company holds one consent to allow it to take and use water, two consents to discharge wastewater/stormwater into the Mangahewa Stream and Waitara

River, one consent to discharge emissions into the air at the site, and one consent to install and use an outlet structure.

57. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections and four water samples collected for physicochemical analysis. Water abstraction data required by consent conditions is telemetered to Council.
58. Stormwater system inspections showed that discharges from the site complied with consent conditions at the time. Receiving water inspections and sampling showed that the discharges were not causing any adverse effects on the Mangahewa Stream at the time of monitoring.
59. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
60. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year, including a recommendation relating to an optional review of consent 2393-3 in June 2024.

23-09 Port Area Industrial Catchments (Hongihongi and Herekawe) Compliance Monitoring Report 2022-2023

61. This report, for the period July 2022 to June 2023, describes the monitoring programme implemented by the Council to assess the environmental performance of consent holders in the Port Area Industrial Catchments of New Plymouth. The report also details the results of the monitoring undertaken and assesses the environmental effects of the Companies' activities. This report was formerly known as the Hongihongi and Herekawe Streams Joint Monitoring Programme Annual Report.
62. **During the monitoring period, the majority of consent holders monitored within the Port Area Industrial Catchments demonstrated an overall high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
63. This report covers consents held by various consent holders in the Hongihongi catchment, Herekawe catchment, Huatoki catchment, and unnamed catchment 61, all being adjacent to the Port of Taranaki and collectively known as the Port Area Industrial Catchments. Sixteen resource consents, which include a total of 161 conditions, are held by 11 consent holders in the port industrial area. These include two consents to discharge contaminants to land, three consents to discharge contaminants and stormwater to land and water, five consents to discharge contaminants to the coastal marine area, and six consents to discharge contaminants/stormwater to water.
64. Monitoring of consent holder sites covered by this report consisted of up to four inspections each per site, with discharge sampling on up to two occasions at most of the sites.
65. On most occasions the sites were found to be well maintained, banded areas secure and stormwater treatment systems operating effectively. Macroinvertebrate surveys in the Herekawe Stream did not indicate any recent detrimental effect on the macroinvertebrate communities due to the discharge of treated stormwater.
66. During the year, Beach Energy Resources New Zealand (Kupe) Ltd, Methanex Motunui Ltd, New Zealand Oil Services Ltd, New Plymouth District Council, OMV New Zealand Ltd, Port Taranaki Ltd, Quantem, Seaport Land Company Ltd, Technix Bitumen Technologies Ltd and Z Energy Ltd all demonstrated a **high** level of environmental and administrative performance with their resource consent. Molten Metals Ltd demonstrated an environmental performance that **required improvement**, and a **high** level of administrative performance.
67. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holders over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holders' performance remains at a high level for all consent holders, with exception of Molten Metals Ltd, who demonstrated a good level of environmental performance.
68. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-10 Tawhiti Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

69. The Tawhiti Stream catchment, east of Hawera, is the location of several industries that include an abattoir and meat processing plant, a by-products rendering plant, and a trout hatchery. The companies that run these industries hold a number of resource consents to allow abstraction of water, discharge of water and stormwater to the stream, discharge of emissions into the air, disposal of paunch material to land, and use and maintenance of a dam structure.
70. **During the monitoring period, Silver Fern Farms Ltd, Graeme Lowe Protein Ltd, and Taranaki Fish and Game Council all demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
71. Twelve resource consents are held by the companies, which include a total of 102 conditions setting out the requirements that they must satisfy.
72. The Council's monitoring programme included site inspections, the collection of discharge water samples, and sampling of the receiving water body for physicochemical analysis. A hydrometric station is maintained on the stream for the continuous measurement of flow rate and temperature.
73. Silver Fern Farms Ltd bought Graeme Lowe Protein Ltd site during the 2022-2023 monitoring year. This site now operates as Silver Fern Farms By-Products. In February 2023, the resource consents 1104-4 and 4033-6 were transferred from Graeme Lowe Protein Ltd to Silver Fern Farms Ltd. Consents 7610-2 and 7611-2.1 are still under Graeme Lowe Protein's name but they are no longer in use.
74. Silver Fern Farms Ltd holds eight resource consents, to allow it to maintain a dam and to take water from the Tawhiti Stream; to discharge to the stream and to land; and to discharge emissions into the air. A stormwater system upgrade commenced during the 2020-2021 monitoring period and was completed in the 2021-2022 monitoring year. An updated stormwater management plan was received in June 2023 as part of a consent replacement application. Abstraction volumes complied with the consent limit, and inspections and sampling demonstrated compliance with their consents.
75. Graeme Lowe Protein Ltd holds two resource consents, to allow it to take from and discharge to the Tawhiti Stream, and to discharge cooling water from a rendering plant to the Tawhiti Stream. Compliance monitoring indicated that the consent holder was meeting the requirements of their consents. However, since February 2023, these two consents are no longer in use.
76. Taranaki Fish and Game Council holds two resource consents, to allow it to take and use water from, and discharge to the Tawhiti Stream. Four inspections were conducted during the review period, which indicated that contaminants in the discharge to the Tawhiti Stream were minimal and had no significant environmental effect.
77. Physicochemical surveys of Tawhiti Stream, carried out on four occasions in dry and wet weather conditions during the review period, showed no adverse effect on the stream as the result of activities at the sites of Silver Fern Farms Ltd, Graeme Lowe Protein Ltd and Taranaki Fish and Game.
78. During the period under review, there were no unauthorised incidents reported in relation to activities at any of the sites.
79. This report contains recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-13 WestSide New Zealand Rimu Production Station Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

80. WestSide New Zealand Ltd (the Company) operates a hydrocarbon production station located on Mokoia Road at Mokoia, in the Manawapou catchment.
81. **During the monitoring period, WestSide New Zealand Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
82. The Company holds two resource consents, which include a total of 26 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. The Company holds one consent to allow it to discharge

treated stormwater onto and into land and into an unnamed tributary of the Manawapou River, and one consent to discharge contaminants into the air at this site.

83. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections of the Rimu Production Station, an annual inspection of associated wellsites and an additional inspection of the Kauri-F wellsite, three water samples collected for physicochemical analysis, and one ambient air quality analyses.
84. The monitoring showed that the site was generally tidy and well managed and that the stormwater discharge was not having a significant adverse effect on the water quality of the unnamed tributary of the Manawapou River.
85. There were no adverse effects on the environment found as a result of the exercise of the air discharge consent. Ambient air quality monitoring at the site showed that levels of nitrogen oxides were all below levels of concern at the time of sampling. No offensive or objectionable odours were detected beyond the boundary during inspections, and there were no complaints in relation to air emissions from the site.
86. The site was shut down until further notice in August 2022, as a result monitoring will be reduced during the 2023-2024 monitoring period.
87. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
88. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-23 Regional Cleanfill Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

89. The Taranaki Regional Council (the Council) implements a co-ordinated monitoring programme for a number of cleanfill operators within the Taranaki region. This programme covers cleanfills operated by AA Contracting Ltd (AA Contracting), A & A George Family Trust (George Family), BJ & LB Bishop (Bishop), Downer EDI Works Ltd (Downer) (three sites), Gas and Plumbing Ltd (Gas and Plumbing), Smudgy Developments (Smudgy), Taranaki Civil Construction Ltd (Taranaki Civil) and Taranaki Trucking Company Ltd (Taranaki Trucking).
90. **During the monitoring period, the majority of consent holders demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance. Downer (South Road) demonstrated a good level of environmental and administrative performance. BJ & LB Bishop demonstrated a good level of administrative performance, but required improvement in their environmental performance. Taranaki Trucking demonstrated a good level of environmental performance however, improvement was required with respect to their administrative performance.**
91. Within this programme, the 10 consented cleanfill operations monitored hold a total of 12 resource consents, which include a total of 153 conditions that the cleanfill operators must satisfy. The consents covering the activities monitored under this programme consist of three consents to discharge cleanfill where contaminants may enter surface water, seven consents to discharge cleanfill to land and two consents relating to piping, culverts and/or reclamation.
92. The Council's monitoring programme included a total of 37 inspections, with each site receiving either two or three scheduled inspections as programmed. The Council collected 14 water samples for physicochemical analysis during the 2022-2023 year. This monitoring is usually scheduled to be undertaken during low flow conditions with a focus on the potential effects of leachate. Historical monitoring has shown little, if any effect at these sites to date.
93. No significant adverse environmental effects were observed as a result of any of the consent holders' activities at the time of the inspections. There was little, if any unauthorised material found at most of the sites and where prohibited materials were found, these items were dealt with promptly and appropriately with little intervention.

94. During the period under review AA Contracting, Downer (Dorset Road), Downer (Veale Road), Gas & Plumbing, Smudgy, Taranaki Civil and The George Family all demonstrated a **high** level of environmental and administrative performance with respect to their resource consents.
95. On the whole, during the year, Downer (South Road) demonstrated a **good** level of environmental performance and a **good** level of administrative performance. At the final inspection of the 2022-2023 monitoring year, it was evident that site rehabilitation at Downer South had not been satisfactorily completed prior to the withdrawal of the consent renewal application. Therefore, monitoring of the site was transferred to the Compliance Team until adequate site stabilisation had occurred.
96. During the year, the environmental performance of BJ & LB Bishop **required improvement** however, they demonstrated a **good** level of administrative performance. Taranaki Trucking demonstrated a **good** level of environmental performance and **improvement was required** in their administrative performance with respect to their resource consents as defined in Appendix II. Unacceptable material was noted at two out of the three inspections at BJ & LB Bishop's cleanfill site. In addition, an absence of an adequate storm water diversion system at the top of the fill resulted in fill material slipping down the fill face and knocking the silt retention fence over. An abatement notice (EAC-25175) was issued to address these concerns. The Council is working with Taranaki Trucking with respect to closure requirements for the site. These include removal of any unacceptable material and satisfactory rehabilitation and stabilisation of the site.
97. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 monitoring period.

23-27 Lepper Trust (Piggery) Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

98. DH Lepper Trust (the Company) operates a 'farrow to finish' piggery breeding and fattening unit located on 541 Mountain Road Lepperton, in the Waiongana catchment. The facility includes a solids composting process and an anaerobic biogas digester that generates about half of the total electricity usage for the site. Effluent from the piggery is partially irrigated to land.
99. **During the monitoring period, DH Lepper Trust Piggery demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
100. The Company holds two resource consents, which include a total of 34 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. Resource consent 0715-4.1 allows the discharge of treated effluent to land and the Waiongana Stream, and consent 5206-2.1 allows for the discharge of piggery related emissions to air at this site.
101. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included three inspections and the collection of wastewater and receiving water samples for physicochemical analysis on two occasions.
102. The monitoring showed that the wastewater and receiving water samples were well within the consented limits and the discharge had little, if any effect on the Waiongana Stream and surrounding environment. There were no unauthorised incidents recording non-compliance in respect of this consent holder during the period under review.
103. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level in the year under review.
104. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-28 RKM Piggery Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

105. RKM Farms Ltd (the Company) operates a piggery located on 599A South Road at Hawera, in the Tangahoe catchment. The piggery is a breeder grower and finishing operation with up to 5,000 pigs and piglets at any one time, employing between four and five full time staff.

- 106. During the monitoring period, RKM Farms Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
107. The Company holds two resource consents, which include a total of 13 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. Resource consent 5108-2 allows the discharge of treated effluent into the Tawhiti Stream, and consent 5266-2 relates to the discharge of emissions into the air at this site.
108. An associated consent held by Lloyd Gernhoefer Contractor Ltd (consent 5352-3) permits the discharge of the contents of effluent treatment ponds, dairy effluent storage ponds, and solids from herd homes to land throughout the Taranaki region.
109. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included three inspections and the collection of two wastewater and receiving water samples collected for physicochemical analysis.
110. The monitoring showed that the wastewater and receiving water samples were well within the consented limits and there was no unauthorised incidents during the period under review. No non-compliant odour incidents were recorded during the period under review.
111. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level in the year under review.
112. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-29 Stanley Bros Trust Piggery Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

113. The Stanley Bros Trust (the Company) operates a piggery located on the corner of 4833 South Road and 24 Arawhata Road, Opunake in the Arawhata catchment. The piggery is a breeder, grower, and finishing operation with the capacity of up to 5,381 pigs and piglets at any one time. The Company holds resource consents which allow the Company to discharge effluent to land via spray irrigation, and the discharging of effluent emissions to air from related practices.
- 114. During the monitoring period, Stanley Bros Trust demonstrated a level of environmental and administrative performance that required improvement.**
115. The Company holds two resource consents, which include a total of 21 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. The Company holds one consent to discharge piggery effluent to land and one consent to discharge emissions into the air at this site.
116. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included three inspections, four effluent monitoring surveys, and four rounds of surface water monitoring with samples from four sites collected for physicochemical analysis. Odour surveys were also undertaken during inspections. Data was supplied by the Company and reviewed by the Council.
117. The Company are currently carrying less pigs than their consented allowance and have no plans to increase stock numbers, citing instability within the pork industry. Therefore, the Company was unable to discharge effluent to the consented 100 ha of cut and carry pasture this monitoring period, with just 84.04 ha utilised for cut and carry operations, resulting in a non-compliance. A variation of consent may be sought by the Company in the upcoming monitoring period.
118. Piezometer installation has been delayed, with an abatement notice issued requiring the installation to occur by the 1st of May 2024.
119. The monitoring showed that a minor increase of nitrate-nitrogen, electrical conductivity, chloride, pH, free ammonia and nitrite N was recorded down the length of the Arawhata Stream. Data supplied by the Company was estimated that nitrogen loading in non-cut and carry areas exceeded the allowable limit slightly, therefore, causing a third consent non-compliance.

120. Over the years, the Company has invested heavily in new technologies, which allow greater control in irrigation management, more transparency in effluent application and improved productivity for cut and carry operations on site.
121. In terms of environmental performance and administrative performance by the consent holder, over the last several years there have been many non-compliant events, with abatements and infringements being issued on multiple occasions. The 2022-2023 monitoring period was an improvement on previous years with no abatement or infringements being issued but three non-compliant consent conditions. A new abatement requiring the installation of piezometers has been issued in the 2023-2024 year.
122. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-38 Nova Junction Road Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

123. Nova Energy Ltd (the Company) operates a gas fired power plant, the Junction Road Power Plant (JRPP). It is located at 688 Junction Road, New Plymouth, in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. The facility is composed of two 50 MW power output gas turbine peaker plants. The site was formerly operated by Todd Generation Ltd. This report is the second report for the site under the name of Nova Energy Limited and the third report in relation to this activity.
- 124. During the monitoring period, the Company demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
125. The Company holds six resource consents, which include a total of 81 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. The Company holds one consent to discharge effluent/stormwater into the Mangorei Stream, one consent to discharge emissions into the air at this site and four land use permits.
126. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections and one biomonitoring surveys of the receiving waters. The ambient air quality survey was not undertaken due to equipment malfunctions.
127. The sampling undertaken by the Company showed that the discharge from the site would be compliant with consent conditions in relation to suspended solids, total recoverable hydrocarbons and free chlorine. However, it is noted that samples taken from within the pond found pH levels were above consent limits on several occasions. Council is working with the Company to understand if there are any potential effects to groundwater.
128. The monitoring showed that there was no evidence that any discharges from the JRPP had caused any recent detrimental impacts on the macroinvertebrate communities of the Mangorei Stream.
129. There were no unauthorised incidents recording non-compliance in respect of this consent holder during the period under review.
130. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-46 NPDC Urenui and Onaero Beach Camps Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

131. New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) operates the sewage disposal systems located at Urenui Beach Camp and Onaero Bay Holiday Park. NPDC holds resource consents to allow it to discharge septic tank treated sewage to groundwater via infiltration trenches at each of the beach camps.
- 132. During the monitoring period, NPDC demonstrated an overall level of environmental performance that requires improvement and a high level of administrative performance.**
133. NPDC holds one consent at Urenui, and one consent at Onaero, that each include five conditions setting out the requirements that NPDC must satisfy.

134. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included three inspections at each beach camp and one low tide bacteriological sampling survey encompassing four sites at Urenui Beach Camp, and five sites at Onaero Bay Holiday Park. As in previous years, the bacteriological monitoring did not detect any adverse environmental effects caused by the beach camps' wastewater systems during the 2022-2023 monitoring period.
135. NPDC is currently under Abatement Notices EAC-23206 and EAC-23207 for exceeding the consented limits of wastewater effluent volumes discharged to the soakage trenches at both Urenui Beach Camp and Onaero Holiday Park. No adverse effects have been identified in relation to these discharges and NPDC are being pro-active in their efforts to resolve the issues.
136. There were no unauthorised incident/s recording non-compliance in respect of this consent holder during the period under review.
137. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a level that requires improvement in the year under review.
138. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-49 NPDC Closed and Contingency Landfills Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

139. The New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) maintains two closed landfills, one at Inglewood and one at Ōkato. Both of these sites are now used as transfer stations and are held in reserve to accept refuse, if required, as a contingency. The Inglewood landfill is an active cleanfill (inert materials) site, located on King Road at Inglewood, in the Waiongana catchment. The Ōkato landfill is an active cleanfill and green waste disposal site; located on Hampton Road at Ōkato, in the Kaihihi catchment. NPDC also maintains Marfell Park (Marfell) landfill in the Huatoki catchment. This landfill does not accept any waste for disposal (even cleanfill) and the site has been fully reinstated to a park.
- 140. During the monitoring period, NPDC demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
141. NPDC holds seven resource consents in relation to these landfills, which include a total of 62 conditions setting out the requirements that they must satisfy. NPDC holds three consents to discharge leachate and stormwater into various streams, two consents to discharge contaminants onto and into land, and two consents to discharge emissions into the air.
142. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included seven inspections, three discharge samples, 16 receiving water samples, two biomonitoring surveys of receiving waters, and one ambient air quality analysis.
143. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
144. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-60 OMV New Zealand Ltd Maui Production Station Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

145. OMV New Zealand Ltd (the Company) operates the Maui Production Station located on Tai Road, Oaonui, in the Ngapirau catchment.
- 146. During the monitoring period, OMV New Zealand Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
147. The Company holds four resource consents, which include a total of 40 conditions setting out the requirements that they must satisfy. The Company holds two consents relating to discharges to water, one consent to discharge emissions to the air, and one to maintain a structure in the coastal marine area.

148. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections, five discharge and receiving water samples collected for physicochemical analysis, and one ambient air quality analyses. The consent holder supplied information on flaring and the results of discharge and receiving water quality analysis.
149. Council inspections and sampling, in conjunction with sampling conducted by the Company during the 2022-2023 period, showed that the discharges from the production station were unlikely to be causing any significant adverse effects on the Ngapirau Stream.
150. PFAS/PFOS was detected in low levels in the Oaonui and Ngapirau streams downstream of the Maui Production Station. Total PFOS in the Ngapirau Stream samples fell within the 90% and 95% range of the species protection guideline value for freshwater, while Oaonui Stream samples fell within the 95-99% range of the guideline.
151. There were no adverse effects noted on the environment resulting from the exercise of the air discharge consent. The ambient air quality monitoring at the Maui Production Station showed that levels of nitrogen oxides were below levels of concern at the time of sampling. No offensive or objectionable odours were detected beyond the boundaries during inspections.
152. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remained at a high level.
153. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year, including a recommendation relating to an optional review of consents due in June 2024.

23-61 OMV NZ Pohokura Production Station Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

154. OMV New Zealand Ltd (OMV), previously Shell Exploration NZ Ltd, operates a hydrocarbon production station and associated wellsites, located on Lower Otaraoa Road at Motunui in the Waipapa and Manu catchments.
155. **During the monitoring period, OMV New Zealand Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
156. OMV holds 13 resource consents which were actively monitored during the period under review, including a total of 133 conditions setting out the requirements that OMV must satisfy. OMV holds one consent to allow it to take and use water, four consents to discharge stormwater, two consents to discharge emissions into the air, two consents for various structures, two consents relating to deep well injection, and one consent each to disturb and occupy the coastal marine area.
157. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included two inspections, two water samples collected for physicochemical analysis and one ambient air quality analyses. The consent holder collected various data as required by consent conditions and for self-monitoring purposes.
158. The monitoring showed that the results from stormwater samples complied with the limits prescribed by consents. The results from OMV's stormwater monitoring also complied with consent limits. No adverse effects were noted on the receiving environment as a result of the discharge.
159. There were no adverse effects on the environment resulting from the exercise of the air discharge consent. Ambient air quality monitoring at the site showed that levels of nitrogen oxides were below levels of concern at the time of sampling. No offensive or objectionable odours were detected beyond the boundary during inspections and there were no complaints in relation to air emissions from the site. Monitoring commissioned by OMV showed that the relevant New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards for BTEX constituents were complied with.
160. Ecological assessments voluntarily commissioned by OMV of the intertidal coastal area surrounding the Pohokura site showed that the health of the reefs in the vicinity of the production station is comparable to other reefs around the Taranaki coastline that are subjected to periodic sand

inundation. OMV's activities in the area did not appear to have had any adverse effect on the coastal environment.

161. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
162. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

23-65 STDC Opunake WWTP Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

163. South Taranaki District Council (STDC) operates a municipal wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) located on South Road at Ōpunake, in the Otahi and Heimama catchments. This is a three-stage treatment system comprised of a primary oxidation pond, a wetlands treatment system, and a subsurface, reticulated soakage trench system that subsequently discharges to an unnamed coastal stream between the Otahi Stream and the Heimama Stream.
- 164. During the monitoring period, STDC demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
165. STDC holds one resource consent to discharge treated wastewater, which includes a total of 10 conditions setting out the requirements that it must satisfy. It also holds one resource consent allowing the (emergency) discharge of screened wastewater from an ocean outfall in Middleton Bay, and another to occupy the coastal marine area with the outfall structure. These include a total of 11 conditions setting out requirements that STDC must satisfy.
166. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections and 57 water samples collected for physicochemical analysis (ten samples analysing the effluent quality from the system, and 47 samples monitoring water quality at nearby contact recreational beach bathing sites).
167. As in previous years, the monitoring indicated that the treatment system was treating the municipal wastewater to the extent that no significant effects were noted in the receiving waters of the Tasman Sea. The water quality of nearby popular beach bathing sites was generally very good.
168. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
169. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year, including a recommendation relating to optional reviews of consents 4248-3 and 4577-4 due in June 2024.

23-67 Cheal Petroleum Deep Well Injection Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

170. Cheal Petroleum Ltd (the Company) operate a number of wellsites located within their Cheal oil and gas field, south of Stratford. Each wellsite contains varying numbers of producing wells and associated production infrastructure.
- 171. During the monitoring period, the Company demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
172. The Company held four resource consents for DWI activities during the review period, which included a total of 68 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy. All four consents were exercised during the period.
173. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four annual site inspections, two injectate samples and eight groundwater samples collected for physicochemical analysis. The monitoring programme also included a significant data review component, with all injection data submitted by the Company assessed for compliance on receipt.
174. The monitoring showed that the Company's DWI activities were being carried out in compliance with the conditions of the applicable resource consents. There is no evidence of any issues with any injection well currently in use, or the ability of the receiving formations to accept injected fluids. The

results of groundwater quality monitoring undertaken show no adverse effects of the activity on local groundwater resources. Inspections undertaken during the monitoring year found sites being operated in a professional manner and there were no unauthorised incidents in relation to any of the Company's DWI consents.

175. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the Company over the last several years, this report shows that the Company's performance remains at a high level.
176. This report includes recommendations to be implemented during the 2023-2024 monitoring period.

23-74 Westside New Zealand Ltd Deep Well Injection Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

177. Westside New Zealand Ltd (the Company) currently operates the Manutahi, Rimu, Kauri and Pohutukawa wellsites located between Hawera and Patea, in South Taranaki. Each wellsite contains varying numbers of producing wells and associated production infrastructure.
- 178. During the monitoring period, the Company demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
179. The Company held three resource consent for DWI activities during the review period, which included a total of 45 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy.
180. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included four inspections, two injectate samples and two groundwater samples collected for physicochemical analysis. The monitoring programme also included a significant data review component, with all injection data submitted by the Company assessed for compliance on receipt.
181. The monitoring showed that the Company's DWI activities were being carried out in compliance with the conditions of the applicable resource consents. There is no evidence of any issues with any injection well currently in use or the ability of the receiving formation to accept injected fluids. The results of groundwater quality monitoring undertaken show no adverse effects of the activity on local groundwater resources. Inspections undertaken during the monitoring year found sites being operated in a professional manner and there were no unauthorised incidents reported in relation to the Company's DWI consents.
182. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the Company over the last several years, this report shows that the Company's performance remains at a generally high level.
183. This report includes recommendations to be implemented during the 2023-2024 monitoring period.

23-75 Cold Creek Community Water Supply Ltd Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

184. The Cold Creek Community Water Supply Ltd (CCCWSL) operates a rural water supply scheme located on Cold Stream, Kiri Road, in the Taungatara Catchment. Water is abstracted from the stream via a gravity fed intake screen on a weir. The water is passed to a treatment plant where it is filtered and chlorinated. There is a backwash/settling pond that discharges back into the Cold Stream.
- 185. During the monitoring period, CCCWSL demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance.**
186. CCCWSL holds one resource consent, which allows the take and use of water, one consent to discharge filter backwash into a stream, and one consent to maintain a weir. These consents include a total of 24 conditions setting out the requirements that the Company must satisfy.
187. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included one inspection, two water samples collected for physicochemical analysis, two biomonitoring surveys of receiving waters, and a review of water abstraction and stream flow data.

188. The monitoring showed that CCCWSL generally complied with their consent conditions in regards to discharge standards and abstraction rates. In comparison to previous years, the monitoring indicated that CCCWSL's compliance with abstraction rate limits had declined slightly. The maximum abstraction limit was exceeded for an extended period of time in order to maintain water supply for consumers on two occasions when pipes had burst. This was recorded as a non-compliance in respect to the resource consent, and an Abatement Notice was subsequently issued. The environmental effects were likely to have been minimal due to the high flows at the time.
189. Chemical sampling of discharges and receiving waters and macroinvertebrate surveys indicated that the water supply schemes were not causing any adverse environmental effects.
190. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a good level in the year under review.
191. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year, including a recommendation relating to an optional review of consent 1134-3.2 in June 2024.

23-82 Todd Petroleum Mining Company Ltd KGTP Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2022-2023

192. Todd Petroleum Mining Company Ltd (the Company) operates a gas treatment plant, Kapuni Gas Treatment Plant (KGTP), located on Palmer Road at Kapuni, in the Kapuni catchment, South Taranaki.
193. **During the monitoring period, Todd Petroleum Mining Company Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance.**
194. During the year the Company held seven resource consents, which included a total of 72 conditions setting out the requirements that they must satisfy. The Company held one consent to allow it to take water, two consents to discharge effluent /stormwater into the Kapuni Stream, two consents to discharge to land, one land use permit, and one consent to discharge emissions into the air at the site.
195. The Council's monitoring programme for the year under review included three inspections, six water samples collected for physicochemical analysis and inter-laboratory comparisons, and a review of four biomonitoring surveys and two fish surveys of receiving waters. A review of monthly consent holder provided effluent data and surface water abstraction data was undertaken throughout the monitoring period.
196. The monitoring indicated that the discharge of process and stormwater was undertaken in a compliant manner for the duration of the monitoring period.
197. The Council review of the independent biological assessment of the Kapuni Stream catchment concluded that the Kapuni Stream was in 'good' to 'excellent' health and there was no discernible impact from any industrial activity at Kapuni.
198. The findings of the fish surveys concluded that overall there was no indication that the KGTP was having any significant adverse effects on fish communities in the Kapuni catchment.
199. There were no unauthorised incidents recording non-compliance in respect of this consent holder during the period under review.
200. In terms of overall environmental and compliance performance by the consent holder over the last several years, this report shows that the consent holder's performance remains at a high level.
201. This report includes recommendations for the 2023-2024 year.

Financial considerations—LTP/Annual Plan

202. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's adopted Long-Term Plan and estimates. Any financial information included in this memorandum has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.

Policy considerations

203. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the policy documents and positions adopted by this Council under various legislative frameworks including, but not restricted to, the *Local Government Act 2002*, the *Resource Management Act 1991* and the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987*.

Iwi considerations

204. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's policy for the development of Māori capacity to contribute to decision-making processes (schedule 10 of the *Local Government Act 2002*) as outlined in the adopted Long-Term Plan and/or Annual Plan. Similarly, iwi involvement in adopted work programmes has been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

205. Seeking continued improvement in the environmental and administrative performance of consented activities through Council's compliance monitoring programmes contributes to addressing a range of issues and priorities identified by iwi/hapū, such as those as set out in Iwi Management Plans.

Community considerations

206. This memorandum and the associated recommendations have considered the views of the community, interested and affected parties and those views have been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Legal considerations

207. This memorandum and the associated recommendations comply with the appropriate statutory requirements imposed upon the Council.



Date: 13 February 2024

Subject: Resource Consents Issued Under Delegated Authority and Applications in Progress

Author: L Miller, Manager - Resource Consents

Approved by A D McLay, Director - Resource Management

Document: 3242298

Purpose

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to advise the consents granted, consents under application and of consent processing actions since the last meeting. This information is summarised in attachments at the end of this report.

Executive summary

2. Memorandum to advise of recent consenting actions made under regional plans and the Resource Management Act 1991, in accordance with Council procedures and delegations.

Recommendation

That Taranaki Regional Council:

- a. receives the schedule of resource consents granted and other consent processing actions, made under delegated authority.

Background

3. The attachments show resource consent applications, certificates of compliance and deemed permitted activities that have been investigated and decisions made by officers of Taranaki Regional Council. They are activities having less than minor adverse effects on the environment, or having minor effects where affected parties have agreed to the activity. In accordance with sections 87BB, 104 to 108 and 139 of the Resource Management Act 1991, and pursuant to delegated authority to make these decisions, the Chief Executive or the Director—Resource Management, has allowed the consents, certificates of compliance and deemed permitted activities.
4. The exercise of delegations under the Resource Management Act 1991 is reported for Members' information. Under the delegations manual, consent processing actions are to be reported to the Operations and Regulatory Committee.

5. In addition to the details of the activity consented, the information provided identifies the Iwi whose rohe (area of interest) the activity is in. If the activity is in an area of overlapping rohe both Iwi are shown. If the activity is within, adjacent to, or directly affecting a statutory acknowledgement (area of special interest), arising from a Treaty settlement process with the Crown, that is also noted.
6. Also shown, at the request of Iwi members of the Council, is a summary of the engagement with Iwi and Hapū, undertaken by the applicant and the Council during the application process. Other engagement with third parties to the consent process is also shown. The summary shows the highest level of involvement that occurred with each party. For example, a party may have been consulted by the applicant, provided with a copy of the application by the Council, served notice as an affected party, lodged a submission and ultimately agreed with the consent conditions. In that case the summary would show only 'agreed with consent conditions', otherwise reporting becomes very complicated.
7. The attachment titled 'Consent Processing Information' includes the figure 'Consent Applications in Progress' which shows the total number of applications in the consent processing system over the last twelve months. The number of applications for the renewal of resource consents is also shown. The difference between the two is the number of new applications, including applications for a change of consent conditions. New applications take priority over renewal applications. Renewal applications are generally put on hold, with the agreement of the applicant, and processed when staff resources allow. A consent holder can continue to operate under a consent that is subject to renewal. The above approach is pragmatic and ensures there are no regulatory impediments to new activities requiring authorisation.
8. The attachment also includes:
 - a. Applications in progress table - the number of applications in progress at the end of each month (broken down into total applications and the number of renewals in progress) for this year and the previous two years
 - b. Potential hearings table outlining the status of applications where a hearing is anticipated and the decision maker(s) (e.g. a hearing panel) has been appointed
 - c. Consents issued table - the number of consents issued at the end of each month for this year and the previous two years
 - d. Breakdown of consents issued. This is the number of consents issued broken down by purpose – new, renewals, changes or review
 - e. Types of consents issued, further broken down into notification types – non-notified, limited notified or public notified
 - f. Number of times that the public and Iwi were involved in an application process for the year so far
 - g. Application processing time extensions compared to the previous years
 - h. Consent type process shows the notification type including applications submitted on and the pre-hearing resolution numbers
 - i. Applications that have been returned because they are incomplete.

Financial considerations—LTP/Annual Plan

9. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's adopted Long-Term Plan and estimates. Any financial information included in this memorandum has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.

Policy considerations

10. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the policy documents and positions adopted by this Council under various legislative frameworks including, but not restricted to, the Local Government Act 2002, the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Iwi considerations

11. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's policy for the development of Māori capacity to contribute to decision-making processes (schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002) as outlined in the adopted Long-Term Plan and/or Annual Plan. Similarly, iwi involvement in adopted work programmes has been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Community considerations

12. This memorandum and the associated recommendations have considered the views of the community, interested and affected parties and those views have been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Legal considerations

13. This memorandum and the associated recommendations comply with the appropriate statutory requirements imposed upon the Council.

Appendices/Attachments

Document 3241308: [List of non-notified consents](#)

Document 3242295: [Schedule of non-notified consents](#)

Document 3240242: [Consents processing charts for Agenda](#)

Operations and Regulatory - Resource Consents Issued Under Delegated Authority and Applications in Progress

**Non-notified authorisations issued by the Taranaki Regional Council
between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024**

Discharge Permit						
Consent	Holder	Subtype	Industry Primary	Industry Secondary	Purpose Primary	Activity Purpose
R2/0454-4.0	South Taranaki District Council	Water to Water	Local Government	Swimming Pools		Replace
R2/0548-3.0	Kilivarig Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0656-3.0	MK Gardner Trust No 1	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0687-3.0	Nilock & Camole Trusts	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0750-3.0	Bushline Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0752-3.0	Koley Limited Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0771-3.0	DB Farms	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0790-4.0	Ian & Estate of Amy Florence Findlay	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0795-3.0	Palmerdell Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0832-4.0	Garryricken Farms Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0874-4.0	Layne & Helen Greensill No 1 Family Trust & Layne & Helen Greensill No 2 Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0885-3.0	Adrienne Tapiukura Young	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/0997-4.0	Hayley Marge & George Martin Julian	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1107-4.0	BR Bevan Trust No 1	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1298-3.0	Blaymires Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1347-4.0	Hebdon Bridge Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1470-4.0	Wards AC Trust No 1	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1475-4.0	Livingstone Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1597-4.0	David William Gibson	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1612-4.0	Armitstead & Co Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1694-4.0	B H & C A Taylor Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/1988-3.0	Nichoshanks Farm Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2148-3.0	Mangatoki Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2203-3.0	GHSM Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2217-3.0	RM & HR Whyte Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2238-4.0	Urenui Dairy Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2283-3.0	P & J Ogle Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2286-3.0	Contra Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2353-3.0	Abbott Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2355-3.0	Joblin Partners Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2518-3.0	Waitower Farms Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	New
R2/2554-3.0	Pidgeon Pastures Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2579-3.0	Padrutt Family Trusts	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2587-4.0	Kereru Hills Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2614-3.0	Bluff Heights Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2654-3.0	Waireka Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	New
R2/2761-3.0	Claremont Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2765-3.0	Clark Bros	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2777-3.0	Ivory Headlands Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2782-3.0	Joblin Partners Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace

Operations and Regulatory - Resource Consents Issued Under Delegated Authority and Applications in Progress

**Non-notified authorisations issued by the Taranaki Regional Council
between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024**

R2/2941-3.0	Childs Creek Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2946-3.0	Abbott Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2955-3.0	Longfield Trust Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/2960-3.0	Kamdeavour Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3054-3.0	Cameron Family Trust Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3063-3.0	PKW Farms LP	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3075-3.0	Briley Farm Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3085-3.0	Rukuwai Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3100-3.0	Peter Anthony Myers	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3116-3.0	JTL Farm Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3130-3.0	Murray James Poole	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3135-3.0	Garden View Trustees Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3148-3.0	Tiritu Trust & RL Smith	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3164-3.0	Tempsky Farms Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3166-3.0	John & Phyllis Shirley Malcolm	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3226-3.0	Darryl Smith	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3273-3.0	McCarvill Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3297-3.0	KJ & HL Uhlenberg Waitui Family Trust Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3299-3.0	Doric Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3310-3.0	Pingadeez Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3318-3.0	Wyss Family Trust t/a Mkya Farms	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3359-3.0	Ahipaipa Farms Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3362-3.0	Palmerdell Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3419-3.0	Hintz Family Trust Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3432-3.0	Mary Rose Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3440-3.0	Vanner PR & CJ Trust Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3444-3.0	Mountlea Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3466-3.0	JL & KA Crawford Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3503-3.0	PKW Farms LP	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3548-3.0	MI & PM Stevenson Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3588-3.0	Toll Gate Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3665-3.0	Dairy Trust Taranaki	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3706-3.0	RJC & JM Dunlop Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3713-3.0	Buckthought Kelvin Farm Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3718-3.0	Whitramm Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3763-3.0	MI & PM Stevenson Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/3789-3.0	Abbott Trusts Partnership	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/4188-3.0	David Buhler Family Trust	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/4890-3.0	Johnson Farm Co Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace

Operations and Regulatory - Resource Consents Issued Under Delegated Authority and Applications in Progress

**Non-notified authorisations issued by the Taranaki Regional Council
between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024**

R2/5626-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/5731-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/5972-2.0	F McDonald Limited	Land - Animal Waste	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Effluent disposal	Replace
R2/6032-2.0	Schlumberger New Zealand Limited	Water - Industry	Energy	Storage		Replace
R2/6128-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6129-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6139-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6140-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6298-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6299-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6304-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6305-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6316-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6317-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6334-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6335-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6751-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/6752-2.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/9207-3.0	Greymouth Petroleum Limited	Land - Hydraulic Fracturing	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/10297-2.0	Greymouth Petroleum Limited	Land - Hydraulic Fracturing	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/10356-2.0	Greymouth Petroleum Limited	Land - Hydraulic Fracturing	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	Replace
R2/11088-1.0	New Plymouth District Council	Land/Water - Earthworks	Local Government	Infrastructure		New
R2/11151-1.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	New
R2/11152-1.0	Westside Corporation	Air - Industry	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	New
R2/11164-1.0	NZEC Waihapa Limited	Land - DWI	Energy	Wellsite	Exploration and Production	New
Land Use Consent						
Consent	Holder	Subtype	Industry Primary	Industry Secondary	Purpose Primary	Activity Purpose
R2/6711-2.0	Taranaki By-Products Limited	Structure - Culvert	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Access	Replace
R2/7054-2.0	Greymouth Petroleum Central Limited	Structure - Pipeline	Energy	Wellsite	Infrastructure	Replace
R2/7441-2.0	R & C Corrigan Oaks Trust Partnership	Structure - Culvert	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Access	Replace
R2/11089-1.0	New Plymouth District Council	Structure - Erosion Control	Local Government	Infrastructure		New
R2/11090-1.0	New Plymouth District Council	Disturb	Local Government	Infrastructure		New
R2/11133-1.0	Hait Contracting Limited	Forestry – Harvesting	Forestry		Forest Harvesting	New
R2/11141-1.0	Taranaki Regional Council	Dam/Weir	Local Government		Environment protection	New
R2/11153-1.0	Mittsoff Limited	Structure - Bridge	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Access	New
R2/11155-1.0	Ian John Rawlinson	Forestry – Afforestation	Forestry		Forest Harvesting	New
R2/11173-1.0	New Plymouth District Council	Bore/Well	Local Government		Wastewater - Sewage	New
Water Permit						
Consent	Holder	Subtype	Industry Primary	Industry Secondary	Purpose Primary	Activity Purpose
R2/0489-2.4	Manawa Energy Limited	Dam	Energy	Power - Hydro Generation	Power Supply - Commercial	Review
R2/11087-1.0	New Plymouth District Council	Dam	Local Government	Infrastructure		New
R2/11140-1.0	Mangaroa Farms Partnership	Take Groundwater	Agriculture	Farming - Dairy	Stock water	New

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/0454-4.0](#)

South Taranaki District Council

Commencement Date: 28 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2041

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Conway Road, Eltham

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge pool water from the Eltham community pool, once annually, into the Mangawharawhara Stream via a natural inland wetland

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Applicant provided application

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust on 20 April 2023. A summary of the response is as follows:

- *The subject site is within the rohe of Ngāruahine Iwi and Ōkahu-Inuawai and Kanihi-Umutahi Hapū.*
- *Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust is concerned that the applicant has not consulted with Ngāruahine iwi or Ōkahu-Inuawai and Kanihi-Umutahi hapū regarding the proposal. Given that the applicant is South Taranaki District Council and the Waingongoro River is listed within the South Taranaki District Plan as being a significant water body, it is particularly concerning that no engagement has been undertaken.*
- *There are multiple factual errors throughout the application document and poor planning practices are evident. Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust requested that the Council seek a complete assessment of the activity via a section 92 further information request.*
- *Given the significance of the Waingongoro River and its tributaries to Ngāruahine and the Hapū of Ōkahu-Inuawai and Kanihi-Umutahi, the proposed discharge of wastewater into the Waingongoro catchment is of concern.*
- *Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust would prefer that an alternative discharge method for the pool water is proposed by the applicant, in order to avoid a discharge into the Mangawharawhara Stream. The use of a swale or constructed wetland was suggested.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The agent sent a copy of the application documentation to Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust prior to lodging the application with Council.

The Council sent a comprehensive further information request to the agent on 17 March 2023. Within the agent's further information response, an assessment of alternative discharge options was provided. The agent considers that it is not feasible to use another discharge method because, given the less than minor effects anticipated on surface water bodies, the costs that would be incurred by the applicant are not proportional to the scale of effects.

Given the infrequency and small volume of the discharge, adverse effects on the wetland's hydrological functioning are unlikely. The wetland will likely respond to the discharge volume in a manner similar to a brief, high rainfall event, and therefore the effects on the wetland's hydrological functioning will be acceptable.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

The chlorine levels and water temperature will be managed by holding the pool water for at least 7 days prior to discharge, which allows sufficient time for the chlorine to dissipate to acceptable levels, and the water temperature to cool. Sampling and recording key water quality parameters prior to discharge, to ensure that the pool water is suitable for discharge and will not harm the wetland and instream environments is a requirement of consent.

The Council considers that, provided the recommended consent conditions are implemented, the effects of the proposal on the receiving waterbodies will be acceptable. The pool discharge is infrequent and of relatively low volume, and with the use of sampling prior to discharge, water quality effects will be less than minor.

[R2/0489-2.4](#)

Manawa Energy Limited

Commencement Date: 02 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2040

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Pātea Hydroelectric Power Scheme, Maben Road, Hurleyville, Pātea

Application Purpose: Review

To dam the Pātea River (forming Lake Rotorangi) and divert water from Lake Rotorangi through the Scheme's intake structure, the service spillway, auxiliary spillway and emergency spillway, for hydro-electric power generation purposes

Review of consent conditions to enhance environmental monitoring and reporting requirements

Rohe:

Ngaa Rauru Kītahi

Ngāti Ruanui

[R2/0548-3.0](#)

Kilivarig Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 08 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 256 Lower Stuart Road, Eltham

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0656-3.0](#)

MK Gardner Trust No 1

Commencement Date: 24 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1641 Eltham Road, Kaponga

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0687-3.0](#)

Nilock & Camole Trusts

Commencement Date: 30 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 905 Eltham Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0750-3.0](#)

Bushline Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 29 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1196 Upper Rowan Road, Mahoe

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Tu.
- We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.
- However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with Hāpu and Iwi to identify potential issues.
- The applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point to Dunns Creek is 25 metres.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

- *The applicants AEE summarises the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.*
- *This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends.*
- *While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Kaupokonui Stream and its tributaries.*
- *Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Dairy Effluent Systems Report.*
- *We suggest the applicant investigate the use of GPS on effluent irrigators to ensure that there are failsafes in place to prevent the accidental or unintentional entry of farm dairy effluent into Dunns Creek.*
- *This would give us confidence that exclusion zones are monitored and managed rather than just marked on a map.*
- *We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impacts of the discharge activity on the tributary to the Kaupokonui Stream.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments, on application 23-00750-3.0 Bushline trust Partnership.

Each application received for the discharge of FDE, the information provided, is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Regarding your comments, all farm dairy effluent discharge (FDE) consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

A number of those conditions ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

Also, the resource consent requires that no contaminants shall be discharged within:

- 25 metres of any surface water body; or*
- 25 metres of any fenced (or otherwise identified) urupa without the written approval of the relevant Iwi; or*
- 50 metres of any bore, well or spring used for water supply purposes; or*
- 100 metres of any wetland; or*
- 150 metres from any marae, unless the written approval of the marae Chair has been obtained to allow the discharge at a closer distance.*

The consent holder shall keep a record of effluent discharged to land including as minimum the:

- date of discharge;*
- depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;*
- volume of solid effluent;*
- effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);*
- source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);*
- the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and*
- the size (in ha or m²) of the area that effluent was applied to*

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

Thank you for your response and Council will pass on your comments, to the applicant.

**Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council
between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024**

[R2/0752-3.0](#)

Koley Limited Partnership

Location: 730 Palmer Road, Hawera
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:
Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 10 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0771-3.0](#)

DB Farms

Location: 186 Austin Road West, Normanby
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:
Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)
Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Commencement Date: 28 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/0790-4.0](#)

Ian & Estate of Amy Florence Findlay

Commencement Date: 24 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2044

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2032, Jun 2038

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 50 Bedford Road North, Inglewood

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa 26 July 2023

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust as follows:

Thank you for providing a copy of the application. Puketapu Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa have now reviewed.

The application property is bound by the Waiongana River and traversed by tributaries of the Waiongana River. The Waiongana River and its tributaries are scheduled statutory acknowledgement to Te Kotahitanga under the Te Atiawa Claims Settlement Act 2016. Statutory acknowledgement is the recognition of the cultural, traditional, spiritual and historical relationship Te Atiawa has with those areas. Notwithstanding this, Puketapu has an intrinsic relationship with the whenua and taiao. This relationship is required to be recognised and provided for and not limited only to statutory acknowledgement areas.

Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga have aligned the proposal with the Te Atiawa iwi environmental management plan, Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao (EMP). We provide the following advice:

- We commend the applicant on their commitment to the TRC riparian planting programme and the near completion of farm plan 10927.*
- The discharge of dairy effluent to land is generally encouraged where soil conditions are appropriate (policy TTAN9.1 of the EMP). The discharge of effluent to waterbodies is not supported and is discouraged because of the effects on our awa and wai. This is expressly set out in policy TTAN1.1 of the EMP.*
- An assessment of the effects on the statutory acknowledgement has been omitted from the application.*
- An assessment against Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao has been omitted from the application.*
- Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform the application. The Part 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991 assessment is considered to be deficient. Sections 6e, 7a and 8 are considered to be relevant.*
- Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform the assessment against the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. We do not agree the proposal gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai.*

Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa recommend the following:

- 1. The application is returned as incomplete in accordance with the section 88 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes; or*
- 2. Further information is requested in accordance with the section 92 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes and the discharge to water element of the application deleted; and*
- 3. Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga are identified as affected parties in accordance with the section 95 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.*

If you have any questions or require anything further, please let us know.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded as follows:

Thank you for providing this valuable comment. It is really appreciated, particularly gaining more insight into the policies and objectives within your Management Plan. We have provided below, a response to your comments, which hopefully provides a better understanding of Taranaki Regional Council's (the Council) position and steps which will be taken during the assessment of this application.

The National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPS-FM)

The NPS-FM contains a hierarchy of obligations (as expressed in the objective of the NPS-FM) that the Council must have regard to in its assessment of the effects of a proposed activity for which resource consent is sought. This means as part of its assessment of an application, the Council must consider whether a proposed activity will

- first, prioritise the health and well-being of a particular water body/freshwater ecosystem*
- second, the health and needs of people and*
- third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being.*

Similarly, the Council must have regard to the objectives and policies of the Regional Policy Statement for Taranaki (RPS) and the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki (RFP). The situation is more challenging in this case where the activity is a controlled activity.

The Council must have regard to the NPS-FM, the RPS as well as the RFP when considering a resource consent application. If an activity is described as a controlled activity, Council must grant a resource consent, and the power to impose conditions on the consent is restricted to the matters over which control is reserved (sections 87A and 104A of the Resource Management Act). Rules 35 and 36 of the RFP do not include any matters of control that expressly allow for the consideration of matters such as those expressed in the NPS-FM objective. Given that the Council can only consider policies that relate to the matters over which the Council has reserved control through the plan itself, the Council is unable to take into account matters that fall outside this scope.

In terms of the notification assessment and when deciding whether a person is an affected person, the Council is limited in terms of matters that it can take into account when determining an application for a controlled activity.

Thank you again for your response, and our Council officers would be happy to discuss this in further detail if you wish.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/0795-3.0](#)

Palmerdell Trust

Commencement Date: 08 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 957 Opanake Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0832-4.0](#)

Garryricken Farms Limited

Commencement Date: 30 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2048

Review Dates: Jun 2030, Jun 2036, Jun 2042

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 2863 South Road, Opanake

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0874-4.0](#)

Layne & Helen Greensill No 1 Family Trust & Layne & Helen Greensill No 2 Family Trust

Commencement Date: 24 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2043

Review Dates: Jun 2025, Jun 2031, Jun 2037

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1303 South Road, Oakura and 177 Mid Puniho Road, Okato

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/0885-3.0](#)

Adrienne Tapiukura Young

Commencement Date: 29 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2048

Review Dates: Jun 2030, Jun 2036, Jun 2042

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 200C Lower Kina Road, Opunake

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/0997-4.0](#)

Hayley Marge & George Martin Julian

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2043

Review Dates: Jun 2025, Jun 2031, Jun 2037

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 742 Dover Road, Okato

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/10297-2.0](#)

Greymouth Petroleum Limited

Commencement Date: 21 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2044

Review Dates: June annually

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Kowhai D wellsite, 17 Manganui Road,
Everett Park

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants associated with hydraulic fracturing activities into land at depths greater than 3000 mTVDss beneath the Kōwhai-D wellsite

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Ngāti Rahiri Hapū O Te Atiawa (Taranaki) Society Inc	Consulted by applicant
Otaraua Hapū Trust	Consulted by applicant
Pukerangiora Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga on 19 December 2023. Te Kotahitanga commended the applicant on their pre-lodgement consultation, and noted that Te Kotahitanga share the position of Pukerangiora Hapū, who raised concerns with the proposal with the applicant.

Response and considerations during processing of application

Prior to lodgement the applicant contacted Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust, who advised the applicant to consult directly with Hapū regarding the application proposal.

Accordingly, the applicant held hui with Pukerangiora, Ngāti Rahiri and Otaraua Hapū. A copy of the application documentation was also sent to the representatives of all Hapū for comment on 9 October 2023. A site visit was also undertaken, at the request of Pukerangiora Hapū, on 19 October 2023.

Ngāti Rahiri Hapū and Pukerangiora Hapū provided written comments to the applicant prior to lodgement.

Both Ngāti Rahiri Hapū and Pukerangiora Hapū commented that, whilst they cannot support the proposed hydraulic fracturing activities as a matter of Tikanga, they will not oppose the granting of consent.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/10356-2.0](#)

Greymouth Petroleum Limited

Commencement Date: 21 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2044

Review Dates: June annually

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Kowhai A wellsite, 547 Ngatimaru Road,
Tikorangi

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge water based hydraulic fracturing fluids into land at depths greater than 3000 mTVDss
beneath the Kōwhai-A wellsite

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Ngāti Rahiri Hapū O Te Atiawa (Taranaki) Society Inc	Consulted by applicant
Otaraua Hapū Trust	Consulted by applicant
Pukerangiora Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga on 19 December 2023. Te Kotahitanga commended the applicant on their pre-lodgement consultation, and noted that Te Kotahitanga share the position of Pukerangiora Hapū, who raised concerns with the proposal with the applicant.

Response and considerations during processing of application

Prior to lodgement the applicant contacted Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust, who advised the applicant to consult directly with Hapū regarding the application proposal.

Accordingly, the applicant held hui with Pukerangiora, Ngāti Rahiri and Otaraaua Hapū. A copy of the application documentation was also sent to the representatives of all Hapū for comment on 9 October 2023. A site visit was also undertaken, at the request of Pukerangiora Hapū, on 19 October 2023.

Ngāti Rahiri Hapū and Pukerangiora Hapū provided written comments to the applicant prior to lodgement.

Both Ngāti Rahiri Hapū and Pukerangiora Hapū commented that, whilst they cannot support the proposed hydraulic fracturing activities as a matter of Tikanga, they will not oppose the granting of consent.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/1107-4.0](#)

BR Bevan Trust No 1

Commencement Date: 10 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1398 Ihaia Road, Opunake

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/11087-1.0](#)

New Plymouth District Council

Commencement Date: 19 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2028

Review Dates: Jun 2026

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 9 Hydro Road, Burgess Park

To temporarily dam and divert water from the Mangamahoe Stream during the decommissioning and removal of the Mangamahoe Low Head Dam

Application Purpose: New

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Department of Conservation

Consulted by applicant

Manawa Energy Limited

Consulted by applicant

New Plymouth Mountain Bikers Club

Consulted by applicant

Ngāti Tairi Hapū

Consulted by applicant

Ngāti Tawhirikura Hapū

Consulted by applicant

Ngāti Te Whiti Hapū

Consulted by applicant

Ngāti Tuparikino - Ngāti Te Whiti Ahi Kaa

Consulted by applicant

Taranaki Fish & Game

Consulted by applicant

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

No return correspondence was received

NPDC consulted with iwi and a joint He Whakamārama (memorandum) has been prepared on behalf of Ngāti Te Whiti, Ngāti Tuparikino, Ngāti Tawhirikura, Ngāti Tairi, Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa and Te Kahui o Taranaki to provide cultural advice to NPDC on the emergency works and dam removal.

[R2/11088-1.0](#)

Commencement Date: 19 Dec 2023

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

New Plymouth District Council

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2028

Review Dates: Jun 2026

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 9 Hydro Road, Burgess Park

Application Purpose: New

To temporarily discharge stormwater and sediment during site works relating to the decommissioning and removal of the Mangamahoe Low Head Dam

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Department of Conservation	Consulted by applicant
Manawa Energy Limited	Consulted by applicant
New Plymouth Mountain Bikers Club	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tairi Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tawhirikura Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Te Whiti Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tuparikino - Ngāti Te Whiti Ahi Kaa	Consulted by applicant
Taranaki Fish & Game	Consulted by applicant
Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	No return correspondence was received

NPDC consulted with iwi and a joint He Whakamārama (memorandum) has been prepared on behalf of Ngāti Te Whiti, Ngāti Tuparikino, Ngāti Tawhirikura, Ngāti Tairi, Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa and Te Kahui o Taranaki to provide cultural advice to NPDC on the emergency works and dam removal.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

New Plymouth District Council

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2058

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2032, Jun 2038, Jun 2044, Jun 2050, Jun 2056

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 9 Hydro Road, Burgess Park

Application Purpose: New

To install and maintain two permanent rock gradient control structures within the Mangamahoe Stream bed, as well as temporary structures (such as coffer dams, super silt fences and piping to divert water) to facilitate the removal of the Mangamahoe Low Head Dam

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Department of Conservation	Consulted by applicant
Manawa Energy Limited	Consulted by applicant
New Plymouth Mountain Bikers Club	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tairi Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tawhirikura Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Te Whiti Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tuparikino - Ngāti Te Whiti Ahi Kaa	Consulted by applicant
Taranaki Fish & Game	Consulted by applicant
Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	No return correspondence was received

NPDC consulted with iwi and a joint He Whakamārama (memorandum) has been prepared on behalf of Ngāti Te Whiti, Ngāti Tuparikino, Ngāti Tawhirikura, Ngāti Tairi, Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa and Te Kahui o Taranaki to provide cultural advice to NPDC on the emergency works and dam removal.

[R2/11090-1.0](#)

New Plymouth District Council

Commencement Date: 19 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2058

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2032, Jun 2038, Jun 2044, Jun 2050, Jun 2056

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 9 Hydro Road, Burgess Park

Application Purpose: New

To decommission and remove the Mangamahoe Low Head Dam, and to allow for the extraction of material from the Mangamahoe Stream bed in relation to the dam removal, and to remove and replant vegetation on the bed and banks of the Mangamahoe Stream

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Department of Conservation	Consulted by applicant
Manawa Energy Limited	Consulted by applicant
New Plymouth Mountain Bikers Club	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tairi Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tawhirikura Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Te Whiti Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Ngāti Tuparikino - Ngāti Te Whiti Ahi Kaa	Consulted by applicant
Taranaki Fish & Game	Consulted by applicant
Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	No return correspondence was received

NPDC consulted with iwi and a joint He Whakamārama (memorandum) has been prepared on behalf of Ngāti Te Whiti, Ngāti Tuparikino, Ngāti Tawhirikura, Ngāti Tairi, Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa and Te Kahui o Taranaki to provide cultural advice to NPDC on the emergency works and dam removal.

[R2/11133-1.0](#)

Commencement Date: 02 Nov 2023

Hait Contracting Limited

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2028

Review Dates: n/a

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 27 Tupoki Road, Uruti

Application Purpose: New

To harvest a plantation forest

Rohe:

Ngāti Mutunga

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Written approval provided
----------------------------	---------------------------

[R2/11140-1.0](#)

Commencement Date: 01 Nov 2023

Mangaroa Farms Partnership

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2040

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 39 Lower Manutahi Road, Manutahi

Application Purpose: New

To take and use groundwater from a bore for dairy farm purposes

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/11141-1.0](#)

Taranaki Regional Council

Commencement Date: 20 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2033

Review Dates: June annually

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 1729 South Road, New Plymouth

Application Purpose: New

To remove a weir located within the Timaru Stream

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Department of Conservation

Consulted by applicant

Department of Conservation

Written approval provided

Hayden Goble

Written approval provided

Hayden Goble

Consulted by applicant

Ngāti Tairi Hapū

Consulted by applicant

Taranaki Fish & Game Council

Consulted by applicant

Taranaki Fish & Game Council

Written approval provided

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/11151-1.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Kauri-A Wellsite, Lower Ball Road,
Kakaramea

Application Purpose: New

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Kauri-A Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Ngāti Ruanui have been consulted by the applicant directly. Several emails have been sent whereby the applicant has confirmed that they will be seeking consent replacements for existing activities and will keep Ngāti Ruanui updated as to the progress. The applicant has circulated draft versions of the resource consent replacement applications with Ngāti Ruanui.

[R2/11152-1.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Rimu-B wellsite, Manawapou Road,
Manutahi

Application Purpose: New

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Rimu-B wellsite.

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Ngāti Ruanui have been consulted by the applicant directly. Several emails have been sent whereby the applicant has confirmed that they will be seeking consent replacements for existing activities and will keep Ngāti Ruanui updated as to the progress. The applicant has circulated draft versions of the resource consent replacement applications with Ngāti Ruanui.

[R2/11153-1.0](#)

Mittsoff Limited

Commencement Date: 08 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2037

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Review Dates: Jun 2025, Jun 2031

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 389 Mid Puniho Road, New Plymouth

Application Purpose: New

To construct and use a bridge over an unnamed tributary of the Matanehunehu Stream

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

Response received

Comments from Taranaki Trust

Return correspondence was received from Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust on 20 September 2023. Comments did not cover the environmental effects of the proposal and focused on procedural matters only.

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council's Iwi Communications Officer, Sam Tamarapa, spoke with Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust in response.

[R2/11155-1.0](#)

Ian John Rawlinson

Commencement Date: 02 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2058

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033, Jun 2039, Jun 2045, Jun 2051, Jun 2057

Activity Class: Restricted Discretionary

Location: 59 Tawhiwhi Road, Pohokura

Application Purpose: New

To plant and grow a pinus radiata plantation forest in an area including steep slopes

Rohe:

Ngāti Maru

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Maru (Taranaki) Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Maru (Taranaki) Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/11164-1.0](#)

NZEC Waihapa Limited

Commencement Date: 01 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2043

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Review Dates: June annually

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Waihapa-A wellsite, 235 Wingrove Road,
Stratford

Application Purpose: New

To undertake deep well injection into existing wells at the Waihapa-A wellsite for fluid waste disposal purposes

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Applicant provided application

[R2/11173-1.0](#)

New Plymouth District Council

Commencement Date: 07 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2026

Review Dates: n/a

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Mangati Reserve, Bell Block

Application Purpose: New

To drill/construct two wells and three Cone Penetration Tests within 25m of the Mangati Stream for the purpose of geotechnical testing

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Puketapu Hapū

Consulted by applicant

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust on 28 November 2023 as follows:

Thank you for providing a copy of the application. Puketapu Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa have now reviewed. As correctly detailed in the application, the application site sits within a broader cultural landscape of significance to Puketapu Hapū.

Puketapu Hapū were engaged to provide pre-application advice which has been successfully incorporated into the application. Puketapu Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa are comfortable with the proposed consent conditions. Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga have provided advice directly to New Plymouth District Council for district council consent requirements.

In the event the Council are minded to grant resource consent, provided the proposed consent conditions are incorporated into the recommendation, Puketapu and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa are comfortable with the proposal. In the event those conditions are not incorporated we request affected party status in accordance with section 95 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.

Response and considerations during processing of application

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

The applicant has been working in partnership with Puketapu Hapū on the proposed Mangatī Pump Station storage upgrades.

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa are assisting Puketapu Hapū.

Following a Hui held on 20 July 2023, at the request of Puketapu Hapū, the geotechnical investigations to the north of the existing pump station have been removed given the complexities to the sites and area of significance to Māori.

The agent advised that Puketapu Hapū have reviewed and provided comment on the draft district consent application for these works.

[R2/1298-3.0](#)

Blaymires Trusts Partnership

Location: 176 Neill Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 06 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/1347-4.0](#)

Hebdon Bridge Limited

Commencement Date: 18 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2045

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033, Jun 2039

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 81 Kaiapoi Road, Midhirst

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāti Maru

Ngāti Ruanui

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Maru (Taranaki) Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust as follows:

Thank you for providing a copy of the application. Pukerangiora Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa have now reviewed the application.

The application property is traversed by the Manganui River and tributaries of the Manganui River. The Manganui River and its tributaries are scheduled Statutory Acknowledgement to Te Atiawa under the Te Atiawa Claims Settlement Act 2016. Statutory acknowledgement is the recognition of the cultural, traditional, spiritual and historical relationship of Te Atiawa with those areas. However, the relationship of Pukerangiora and Te Atiawa is not restricted to those areas, there is a whakapapa relationship that is required to recognise and provide for the relationship with our ancestral lands.

The discharge of dairy effluent is generally supported in principle and is consistent with the Te Atiawa iwi environmental management plan, Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao, specifically policies TTAN1.1, TTAN1.2, TTAN1.6, TTAN1.7, TTAN9.1, TTAN9.2, TTAN9.3, TTAN9.4. We support the applicant converting to discharge to land and ceasing discharge to water. The discharge of dairy effluent to waterways is not supported. However, we consider the following details are omitted from the application:

- *Riparian planting plan and fencing details;*
- *Monitoring of soil conditions to ensure the discharges are not causing contaminant levels;*
- *Dairy effluent storage levels;*
- *Omitted an assessment of the proposal against the NPS-FM, Pukerangiora and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform*
- *In addition to the above point, Pukerangiora and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform the proposal.*

Given the above advice, Pukerangiora and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa recommend the following:

- *The application is returned as incomplete in accordance with the section 88 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes; or*
- *Further information is requested in accordance with the section 92 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes; and*
- *Pukerangiora and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa are identified as affected parties in accordance with the section 95 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.*

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Te Atiawa as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments on application, 23-01347-4.0 Hebdon Bridge Limited.

As you are aware, almost every dairy discharge application received by Council is a replacement of an existing activity and a controlled activity under the Regional Fresh Water Plan for Taranaki. Applications, which meet the standards/terms/conditions of a controlled activity must be granted.

However, Council sets the terms and conditions of a resource consent, granted under a controlled activity. When granted, the activity will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

Each application received for the discharge of dairy effluent discharge (FDE), the information provided is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Also, all FDE consents are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

Resource consent conditions, require that, the consent holder shall, at all times, manage effluent irrigation so that, while complying with the other requirements of this consent, the storage available in the effluent disposal system is maximised.

Also, the resource consent requires that no contaminants shall be discharged within:

- a) 25 metres of any surface water body; or
- b) 25 metres of any fenced (or otherwise identified) urupa without the written approval of the relevant Iwi; or
- c) 50 metres of any bore, well or spring used for water supply purposes; or
- d) 100 metres of any wetland; or
- e) 150 metres from any marae, unless the written approval of the marae Chair has been obtained to allow the discharge at a closer distance.

This includes, a requirement for the consent holder and/or whoever operates the FDE disposal system to keep a record of effluent discharged to land, including as minimum the:

- a) date of discharge;
- b) depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;
- c) volume of solid effluent;
- d) effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);
- e) source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);
- f) the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and
- g) the size (in ha or m²) of the area that effluent was applied to

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

Thank you for your response, Council will pass on your comments to the applicant.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/1470-4.0](#)

Wards AC Trust No 1

Location: 587 Rowan Road, Kaponga
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 27 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/1475-4.0](#)

Livingstone Family Trust

Location: 402 Watino Road, Opunake
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 23 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2048

Review Dates: Jun 2030, Jun 2036, Jun 2042

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

Te Korowai acknowledges that this is an application to discharge to land only. This aligns with the bottom line of Te Uru Taiao o Ngāruahine that there are no direct discharges of wastewater, farm dairy effluent or contaminants to water bodies in the Ngāruahine rohe.

- There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or the Hapū.*
- Similarly, we note the applicant has also not contacted Te Kāhui o Taranaki Iwi regarding an area of shared interest.*
- Te Korowai acknowledges that under Section 36A of the RMA, there is no requirement for the applicant to consult anyone regarding a resource consent application.*
- However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or consultants are following best practice for the planning industry by engaging early with Hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.*
- We note that the applicant has indicated that they have stormwater diversion systems in place but provides no description of these.*

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

- *We would like the applicant to provide their Farm Plan (if available) to indicate the amount of riparian fencing and planting that they have undertaken. This enables us to better assess the potential effects of the proposed activity on the Punehu Stream.*
- *Te Korowai also notes that, according to the Council's own monitoring, the Punehu Stream ranks in the worst 25% of all sites monitored for:*
 - *E.coli;*
 - *Total Nitrogen;*
 - *Total Oxidised Nitrogen;*
 - *Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen;*
 - *Ammoniacal Nitrogen;*
 - *Nitrate Nitrogen;*
 - *Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus; and*
 - *Total Phosphorus.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments, on application 22-01475-4.0 Livingstone Family Trust.

Each application received for the discharge of FDE, the information provided, is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Also, all farm dairy effluent discharge (FDE) consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to. A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

In regards to stormwater diversion system, Council does not impose a condition on the type of system which must be used, but Council requires best industry practice is adopted in the design, constructed and management of a diversion system. The applicant has yet to make a decision on the system best suited for their operation.

Comment 22, Te Korowai noted that, according to the Council's own monitoring, the Punehu Stream ranks in the worst 25% of all sites monitored for:

- *E.coli;*
- *Total Nitrogen;*
- *Total Oxidised Nitrogen;*
- *Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen;*
- *Ammoniacal Nitrogen;*
- *Nitrate Nitrogen;*
- *Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus; and*
- *Total Phosphorus*

The wider Taranaki region is facing some challenges when it comes to the contaminants listed above. In particular, our information suggests that concentrations of E. coli, sediment and phosphorous fail to meet the minimum standards set out in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPS-FM) in a large number of our waterways. Nitrate and ammonia levels generally achieve what's referred to as the national bottom line, but reductions may still be required in order minimise impacts on instream ecology. All of these contaminants are naturally occurring at low concentrations in rivers, lakes and streams, but elevated levels are often associated with land use practises and wastewater discharges. There are exceptions, however, and it's important to note that many rivers and streams in Taranaki have naturally elevated levels of phosphorous due to our volcanic geology and soils (though land use impacts and discharges can still exacerbate these levels).

As we move forward with the implementation of the NPS-FM and develop a new Fresh Water Plan we will be working with the community to consider more ways we can reduce contaminant losses to rivers and

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

streams using a mixture of rules and non-regulatory approaches for supporting best management practise. Currently, removing farm dairy effluent discharges to water and applying them to land is an important strategy for reducing impacts on rivers and streams - provided it is managed appropriately. That is the purpose of this resource consent, with the conditions setting out a number of requirements that must be followed in order to minimise the risk of potential adverse impacts. Until we have a new Fresh Water Plan which may require new rules and approaches, we will focus on protecting waterways by ensuring any farm dairy effluent discharges to land are well managed through the consenting process and with regular and ongoing compliance monitoring (in addition to other important strategies such as riparian fencing and planting).

Thank you for your response and Council will pass on your comments, to the applicant.

[R2/1597-4.0](#)

David William Gibson

Commencement Date: 15 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 120 Rowan Road, Kapuni

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/1612-4.0](#)

Armitstead & Co Trust

Commencement Date: 27 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 390 Upper Duthie Road, Mahoe

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/1694-4.0](#)

B H & C A Taylor Family Trust

Commencement Date: 17 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2044

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2032, Jun 2038

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 644 Kent Road, New Plymouth

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land.

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	No return correspondence was received
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust as follows:

Thank you for providing a copy of the application. Ngāti Te Whiti and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa have now reviewed the application.

The application property is traversed by the Korito Stream, a tributary of the Mangorei Stream, a tributary of the Waiwhakahiho River. The Waiwhakahiho River and its tributaries are scheduled Statutory Acknowledgement to Te Atiawa under the Te Atiawa Claims Settlement Act 2016. Statutory Acknowledgement is the recognition of the cultural, traditional, spiritual and historical relationship with those areas. However, the relationship of Ngāti Te Whiti and Te Atiawa is not restricted to those areas, there is a requirement to recognise and provide for the relationship with our ancestral lands.

The discharge of dairy effluent is generally supported in principle and is consistent with the Te Atiawa iwi environmental management plan, Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao. However, we consider the following details are omitted from the application:

- *Riparian planting plan details;*
- *Monitoring of soil conditions to ensure the discharges are not causing contaminant levels;*
- *Dairy effluent storage*
- *The NPS-FM assessment is considered to be deficient given Ngāti Te Whiti and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform*
- *In addition to the above point, Ngāti Te Whiti and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform sections 11.6 - 11.8 of the application form.*
- *It is unclear how the discharge of dairy effluent benefits the social and economic well-being of the community.*

Given the above advice, Ngāti Te Whiti and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa recommend the following:

1. *The application is returned as incomplete in accordance with the section 88 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes; or*
2. *Further information is requested in accordance with the section 92 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes; and*
3. *Ngāti Te Whiti and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa are identified as affected parties in accordance with the section 95 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Te Atiawa with the following:

Thank you for providing this valuable comment. It is really appreciated, particularly gaining more insight into the policies and objectives within your Management Plan. We have provided below, a response to your comments, which hopefully provides a better understanding of Taranaki Regional Council's (the Council) position and steps which will be taken during the assessment of this application.

The NPS-FM contains a hierarchy of obligations (as expressed in the objective of the NPS-FM) that the Council must have regard to in its assessment of the effects of a proposed activity for which resource consent is sought. This means as part of its assessment of an application, the Council must consider whether a proposed activity will

- *first, prioritise the health and well-being of a particular water body/freshwater ecosystem*
-

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

- second, the health and needs of people and
- third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being.

Similarly, the Council must have regard to the objectives and policies of the Regional Policy Statement for Taranaki (RPS) and the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki (RFP). The situation is more challenging in this case where the activity is a controlled activity.

Almost every application for a farming dairy effluent consent received is for a replacement of an existing activity, and a controlled activity under Rule 36 of the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. The Council must have regard to the NPS-FM, the RPS as well as the RFP when considering a resource consent application. If an activity is described as a controlled activity, Council must grant a resource consent, and the power to impose conditions on the consent is restricted to the matters over which control is reserved (sections 87A and 104A of the Resource Management Act). Rules 35 and 36 of the RFP do not include any matters of control that expressly allow for the consideration of matters such as those expressed in the NPS-FM objective. Given that the Council can only consider policies that relate to the matters over which the Council has reserved control through the plan itself, the Council is unable to take into account matters that fall outside this scope.

In terms of the notification assessment and when deciding whether a person is an affected person, the Council is limited in terms of matters that it can take into account when determining an application for a controlled activity.

Thank you again for your response, and our Council officers would be happy to discuss this in further detail if you wish.

The Council emailed the applicant to request permission to release the riparian plan to iwi.

[R2/1988-3.0](#)

Nichoshanks Farm Limited

Commencement Date: 08 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2046

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034, Jun 2040

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 330 Allen Road, Ohangai

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāti Ruanui

Return correspondence was received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust. Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust requested more information since the applicant selected that they would have an adequate storage system by the 2nd December 2022 and indicated that the plan and information will be attached for reference.

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngati Ruanui with the following:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments, on applications 22-01321-4.0 & 22-01988-3.0 Nichoshanks Farms Limited.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Almost every dairy discharge application received by Council is a replacement of an existing activity and a controlled activity under the Regional Fresh Water Plan for Taranaki. Applications, which meet the standards/terms/conditions of a controlled activity must be granted.

However, the Council sets the terms and conditions of a resource consent, granted under a controlled activity.

When granted, the activity will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

Since receiving this application, there has been introduction of a new application form, for the discharge of dairy farm effluent (FDE), the form requires the applicant to provide more detail than they have in the past, which has improve the quality of that information lodged with Council.

Each application received for the discharge of FDE, the information provided, is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

All FDE consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to. A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

In regards to the plan and information for the storage facility, a synthetic lined pond has been constructed. Measuring a length of 18 metres x width of 10 metres and a depth of 3.3 metres, this aligns with the dairy effluent storage calculation provided at the time the application was received.

Also, as per industry best practice, the pond has subsurface drains to an inspection riser/manhole, which acts as a method to monitor the integrity of the pond liner, plus to act as drainage of water and gas from the earth beneath and around the pond, In some situations, including locations with high water tables, peat soils or susceptible soils, water drainage networks under the pond are critical.

Thank you for your response and Council will pass on your comments, to the applicant.

[R2/2148-3.0](#)

Mangatoki Partnership

Location: 670 Eltham Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 15 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2203-3.0](#)

GHSM Trust

Location: 186 Rainie Road, Hawera

Commencement Date: 07 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2217-3.0](#)

RM & HR Whyte Trust

Commencement Date: 23 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1190 Hastings Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2238-4.0](#)

Urenui Dairy Limited

Commencement Date: 14 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2045

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033, Jun 2039

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 71 Wilson Road, Urenui

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāti Mutunga

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga

Response received

Comments from Ngāti Mutunga

Return correspondence was received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga as follows:

Regarding the Urenui Dairy Limited consent renewal and effluent system upgrade.

I can confirm that as reported in the submitted AEE, that discussions between the applicant and iwi representatives and a farm visit regarding the proposed effluent system upgrade did take place.

We are satisfied that the proposed land irrigated system will be a significant improvement on the existing pond disposal, and thus have no particular concerns with the proposal. The site is in reasonable proximity to the extensive Kaipikari Pa SASM site to the south, but this is at a higher elevation, and there is a lot of

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

flat land with high quality soil suitable for land irrigation that with good management and monitoring should easily prevent effects offsite and downstream.

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngati Mutunga as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments, on application 23-02238-4.0 Urenui Dairy Limited.

Each application received for the discharge of FDE, the information provided, is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Also, all farm dairy effluent discharge (FDE) consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

Thank you for your response and Council will pass on your comments, to the applicant.

[R2/2283-3.0](#)

P & J Ogle Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 04 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 332 Hunter Road, Eltham

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2286-3.0](#)

Contra Trust

Commencement Date: 28 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 527 Palmer Road, Kaponga

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2353-3.0](#)

Abbott Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 11 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Location: 334 Duthie Road, Kaponga
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:
Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:
Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2355-3.0](#)
Joblin Partners Limited

Commencement Date: 09 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 152 Lower Stuart Road, Eltham
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:
Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:
Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2518-3.0](#)
Waitower Farms Limited

Commencement Date: 28 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 719 Bristol Road, Inglewood
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: New

Rohe:
Ngāti Maru
Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Maru (Taranaki) Trust

No return correspondence was received

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2554-3.0](#)
Pidgeon Pastures Limited

Commencement Date: 30 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 227 Climie Road, Ngaere
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2579-3.0](#)

Padrutt Family Trusts

Commencement Date: 27 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1647 Manaia Road, Kaponga

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

No return correspondence had been received as at the requested response date of 29 September 2023. However, after the consent was issued, correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- *There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Tu.*
- *We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.*
- *However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.*
- *The applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point is 25 metres from the Kaupokonui Stream and Dunn's Creek.*
- *Dunn's Creek is a tributary of the Kaupokonui Stream.*
- *The applicants AEE summarise the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.*
- *This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends*
- *While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Kaupokonui Stream and its tributaries.*
- *Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Dairy Effluent Systems Report.*
- *We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impact of the discharge activity.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council requested permission from the consent holder to send through the Riparian Plan to Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust. Permission was received.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/2587-4.0](#)

Kereru Hills Limited

Commencement Date: 08 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 58 Barclay Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngaa Rauru Kiihahi (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Maru

Ngāti Ruanui (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kaahui o Rauru

No return correspondence was received

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Maru (Taranaki) Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2614-3.0](#)

Bluff Heights Trust

Commencement Date: 17 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 138 Waingongoro Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2654-3.0](#)

Waireka Trust

Commencement Date: 15 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2046

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034, Jun 2040

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 45 Parsons Rd, Patea

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: New

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Rohe:

Ngaa Rauru Kītahi

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kaahui o Rauru

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2761-3.0](#)

Claremont Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 12 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1971 Upper Hastings Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2765-3.0](#)

Clark Bros

Commencement Date: 04 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1385 Eltham Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2777-3.0](#)

Ivory Headlands Trust

Commencement Date: 19 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2034

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 632 Palmer Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2782-3.0](#)

Joblin Partners Limited

Commencement Date: 09 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 378 Upper Stuart Road, Eltham

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2941-3.0](#)

Childs Creek Limited

Commencement Date: 23 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 300 Opunake Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2946-3.0](#)

Abbott Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 04 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 552 Palmer Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2955-3.0](#)

Longfield Trust Partnership

Commencement Date: 01 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 278 Mangawhero Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/2960-3.0](#)

Kamdeavour Partnership

Commencement Date: 18 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1054 Skeet Road, Kapuni

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- Te Korowai notes that the applicant is moving from a water/dual discharge to a land only discharge. This aligns with bottom lines of Te Uru Taiao o Ngāruahine.
 - This application did not include a site address. We expect all consent applications to include the application site address. These details are essential to assist us to investigate Hapū boundaries, the rivers and tributaries affected, and the environmental landscape of the site.
 - We do not know the impact of the land discharge because the extent of the property has not been clearly defined on the maps provided. This means an Inaha Stream tributary is also potentially affected by this application.
 - During a site visit to Todd Energy's solar plant, we noticed there is a pipe leading from the farms treatment ponds directly to the Kapuni Stream.
 - We would like the applicant to provide a copy of their most recent Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impacts of the discharge activity on the Kapuni Stream, the Inaha Stream and their tributaries.
-

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

- *Te Korowai will advocate for the fencing and riparian planting of all tributaries to the Kapuni and Inaha to provide the maximum protection available to these valued waterways. It is our expectation that this goes beyond the minimum requirements of TRC's riparian management plans.*
- *We suggest that TRC visit the site of the treatment ponds prior to approval of the application to ensure compliance with the standards required in the Taranaki Regional Freshwater Plan.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments, on application 22-02960-3.0 Kamdeavour Partnership

As you are aware, all farm dairy effluent discharge (FDE) consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

Since receiving this application, there has been introduction of a new application form, for the discharge of FDE, the form requires the applicant to provide more detail than they have in the past, which has improve the quality of that information, (including aerials) lodged with Council.

Each application received for the discharge of FDE, the information provided, is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Regarding the comment in paragraph 15, the pipe leading towards the Kapuni stream, is part of a three pond oxidation treatment system and a resource consent is held by the applicant to discharge treated FDE via overland flow to the Kapuni stream.

Moving forward, as part of the upgrade to discharge to land only, the final two (aerobic) ponds will be decommissioned , only remaining to capture uncontaminated stormwater from the surrounding areas, which may discharge overland to surface water.

Unfortunately, Council is currently unable to provide a riparian management plan, permission is still being obtain from the applicant.

Thank you for your response and Council will pass on your comments, to the applicant.

[R2/3054-3.0](#)

Cameron Family Trust Partnership

Commencement Date: 17 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 150 Burgon Road, Hawera

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- *There has been no pre-application communication or consultation from the applicant with Te Korowai or the relevant Hapū.*
- *Te Korowai acknowledges that under Section 36A of the RMA, there is no requirement for the applicant to consult anyone regarding a resource consent application.*
- *However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or consultants are following best practice for the planning industry by engaging early with Hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.*
- *Allocation of freshwater needs to be based on actual, measured flows – not historical abstraction and use data.*
- *The applicant has not indicated whether their abstraction rate meets the conditions of rules 15 or 48 of the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.*
- *This is further complicated as there are no daily water meter readings available as the take is not metered.*
- *We acknowledge that the applicant does use cooling water for stock water and shed washdown.*
- *If the applicant is using water from the reticulated municipal supply, Te Korowai would like to know if they have an Individual Water Supply Agreement with STDC.*
- *The applicant has not included a riparian management plan which makes it difficult to assess the impacts of effluent discharge on the tributaries to the Waingongoro River.*
- *We acknowledge the effluent exclusion areas provided in the Effluent Plan. However, we are unsure how these can be effectively managed to prevent the direct discharge of effluent into waterways on the property.*
- *We note the identification of GPS trackers on effluent irrigators as a potential mitigation measure in the applicant's assessment of environmental effects.*
- *Te Korowai suggests this is an adequate mitigation measure that would provide peace of mind to the affected Hapū. However, we acknowledge that the cost of this measure is somewhat restrictive, and the applicant may be reluctant to take on the further cost.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments, on application 23-03054-3.0 Cameron Family Trust Partnership.

Each application received for the discharge of FDE, the information provided, is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Also, all farm dairy effluent discharge (FDE) consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

This includes, a requirement for the consent holder and/or whoever operates the FDE disposal system to keep a record of effluent discharged to land including as minimum the:

- a) date of discharge;*
- b) depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;*
- c) volume of solid effluent;*
- d) effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);*
- e) source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);*
- f) the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and*
- g) the size (in ha or m²) of the area that effluent was applied to*

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

**Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council
between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024**

Unfortunately, Council is currently unable to provide a riparian management plan, permission is still being sourced from the applicant.

Thank you for your response and Council will pass on your comments, to the applicant.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3063-3.0](#)

PKW Farms LP

Location: 524 Upper Glenn Road, Manaia
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 08 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029, Jun 2032

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3075-3.0](#)

Briley Farm Trust

Location: 147 Lower Duthie Road, Matapu
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 14 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3085-3.0](#)

Rukuwai Trusts Partnership

Location: 790 Ahipaipa Road, Okaiawa
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 01 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3100-3.0](#)

Peter Anthony Myers

Commencement Date: 16 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2046

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034, Jun 2040

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: Austin Road, Normanby

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3116-3.0](#)

JTL Farm Trust

Commencement Date: 20 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 29 High Street, Eltham

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3130-3.0](#)

Murray James Poole

Commencement Date: 20 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 324 Rama Road, Kaupokonui

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Tu.
- We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.
- However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.
- The applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point is 400 metres from the Mangapapa Stream
- The applicants AEE summarise the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.
- This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends
- While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Mangapapa Stream and its tributaries.
- Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Dairy Effluent Systems Report.
- We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impact of the discharge activity

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments on application 23-3130-3.0, Murray James Poole.

When granted, the activity will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

Each application received for the discharge of dairy effluent discharge (FDE), the information provided is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Also, all farm FDE consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

It is Council and Industry best practice to maximise as much of the dairy farm area for efficient FDE application, ensuring effects on the receiving environment are minimised and resource consent conditions complied with.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

Resource consent conditions, require that, the consent holder shall, at all times, manage effluent irrigation so that, while complying with the other requirements of this consent, the storage available in the effluent disposal system is maximised.

Also, no contaminants shall be discharged within:

- a) 25 metres of any surface water body; or*
- b) 25 metres of any fenced (or otherwise identified) urupa without the written approval of the relevant Iwi; or*
- c) 50 metres of any bore, well or spring used for water supply purposes; or*
- d) 100 metres of any wetland; or*
- e) 150 metres from any marae, unless the written approval of the marae Chair has been obtained to allow the discharge at a closer distance.*

This includes, a requirement for the consent holder and/or whoever operates the FDE disposal system, to keep a record of effluent discharged to land, including as minimum the:

- a) date of discharge;*
- b) depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;*
- c) volume of solid effluent;*
- d) effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);*
- e) source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);*
- f) the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and*
- g) the size (in ha or m²) of the area that effluent was applied to*

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

Thank you for your response, Council will pass on your comments to the applicant.

[R2/3135-3.0](#)

Garden View Trustees Limited

Location: 1728 Manaia Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3148-3.0](#)

Tiritu Trust & RL Smith

Commencement Date: 16 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 705 Normanby Road, Okaiawa

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3164-3.0](#)

Tempsky Farms Limited

Commencement Date: 29 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 84 Little Tempsky Road, Kapuni

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3166-3.0](#)

John & Phyllis Shirley Malcolm

Commencement Date: 22 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 467 Tempsky Road, Okaiawa

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Manuhiakai.
- We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.
- However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with Hāpu and Iwi to identify potential issues.
- The applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point is 640 metres away from the Kapuni Stream.
- However, the closest waterbody to the effluent discharge point is an unnamed tributary which is a tributary of the Inaha Stream.
- The applicants AEE summarise the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.
- We do not support the extension of the existing irrigation area towards Little Dunns creek which is a tributary of Inaha Stream.
- This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends
- While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Kaupokonui Stream and its tributaries.
- Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Diary Effluent Systems Report.
- We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impact of the discharge activity

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments on application, 23-03166-3.0 John and Phyllis Shirley Malcolm.

As you are aware, almost every dairy discharge application received by Council is a replacement of an existing activity and a controlled activity under the Regional Fresh Water Plan for Taranaki. Applications, which meet the standards/terms/conditions of a controlled activity must be granted.

However, Council sets the terms and conditions of a resource consent, granted under a controlled activity. When granted, the activity will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Each application received for the discharge of dairy effluent discharge (FDE), the information provided is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Also, all farm FDE consent are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

It is Council and Industry best practice to maximise as much of the dairy farm area for efficient FDE application, ensuring effects on the receiving environment are minimised and resource consent conditions complied with.

A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

Resource consent conditions requires that no contaminants shall be discharged within:

- a) 25 metres of any surface water body; or*
- b) 25 metres of any fenced (or otherwise identified) urupa without the written approval of the relevant Iwi; or*
- c) 50 metres of any bore, well or spring used for water supply purposes; or*
- d) 100 metres of any wetland; or*
- e) 150 metres from any marae, unless the written approval of the marae Chair has been obtained to allow the discharge at a closer distance.*

This includes, a requirement for the consent holder and/or whoever operates the FDE disposal system, to keep a record of effluent discharged to land, including as minimum the:

- a) date of discharge;*
- b) depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;*
- c) volume of solid effluent;*
- d) effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);*
- e) source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);*
- f) the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and*
- g) the size (in ha or m²) of the area that effluent was applied to*

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

Thank you for your response, Council will pass on your comments to the applicant.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3226-3.0](#)

Darryl Smith

Commencement Date: 11 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 365 Palmer Road, Hawera

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Tu.
- We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.
- However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.
- The closest Waterbody to the activity is an unnamed tributary of the Waiokura Stream and not the Kapuni River.
- The applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point is 50 metres from the unnamed tributary of the Waiokura Stream.
- The applicants AEE summarise the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.
- This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends
- While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Waiokura Stream and its tributaries.
- Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Dairy Effluent Systems Report.
- We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impact of the discharge activity.

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments on application 23-03226-3.0, Darryl Smith.

As you are aware, almost every dairy discharge application received by Council is a replacement of an existing activity and a controlled activity under the Regional Fresh Water Plan for Taranaki. Applications, which meet the standards/terms/conditions of a controlled activity must be granted.

However, Council sets the terms and conditions of a resource consent, granted under a controlled activity. When granted, the activity will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

Each application received for the discharge of dairy effluent discharge (FDE), the information provided is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

All farm FDE consent, are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

It is Council and Industry best practice to maximise as much of the dairy farm area for efficient FDE application, ensuring effects on the receiving environment are minimised and resource consent conditions complied with.

A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

Resource consent conditions, require that the consent holder shall, at all times, manage effluent irrigation so that, while complying with the other requirements of this consent, the storage available in the effluent disposal system is maximised.

Also, no contaminants shall be discharged within:

- a) 25 metres of any surface water body; or*
- b) 25 metres of any fenced (or otherwise identified) urupa without the written approval of the relevant Iwi; or*
- c) 50 metres of any bore, well or spring used for water supply purposes; or*
- d) 100 metres of any wetland; or*
- e) 150 metres from any marae, unless the written approval of the marae Chair has been obtained to allow the discharge at a closer distance.*

This includes, a requirement for the consent holder and/or whoever operates the FDE disposal system, to keep a record of effluent discharged to land, including as minimum the:

- a) date of discharge;*
- b) depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;*
- c) volume of solid effluent;*
- d) effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);*
- e) source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);*
- f) the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and*
- g) the size (in ha or m2) of the area that effluent was applied to*

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

Thank you for your response, Council will pass on your comments to the applicant.

[R2/3273-3.0](#)

McCarvill Family Trust

Location: 274 Upper Hunter Road, Eltham
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 22 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3297-3.0](#)

KJ & HL Uhlenberg Waitui Family Trust Partnership

Commencement Date: 17 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 92 Finnerty Road, Ngaere

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3299-3.0](#)

Doric Trust

Commencement Date: 05 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 288 Rama Road, Hawera

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3310-3.0](#)

Pingadeez Trust

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 126 Omahuru Road, Hawera

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3318-3.0](#)

Wyss Family Trust t/a Mky Farms

Commencement Date: 17 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 76 Cornwall Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3359-3.0](#)

Ahipaipa Farms Limited

Commencement Date: 22 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 876 Ahipaipa Road, Kapuni

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3362-3.0](#)

Commencement Date: 07 Dec 2023

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Palmerdell Trust

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1390 Palmer Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3419-3.0](#)

Hintz Family Trust Partnership

Commencement Date: 07 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 123 Finnerty Road, Stratford

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3432-3.0](#)

Mary Rose Trust

Commencement Date: 13 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 54 Mangawhero Road, Auroa

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3440-3.0](#)

Vanner PR & CJ Trust Partnership

Commencement Date: 19 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2034

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 228 Rowan Road, Hawera

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

No return correspondence had been received as at the requested response date of 2 November 2023. However, after the consent was issued return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- *There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Tu.*
- *We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.*
- *However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.*
- *he applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point to Little Dunn's Creek is 25 metres.*
- *The applicants AEE summarise the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.*
- *This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends*
- *While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Kaupokonui Stream and its tributaries.*
- *Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Diary Effluent Systems Report.*
- *We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impacts of the discharge activity on the tributary to the Kaupokonui Stream.*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council requested permission from the consent holder to send through the Riparian Plan to Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust. Permission was received.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3444-3.0](#)

Mountlea Trust

Location: 1905 Manaia Road, Hawera
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 11 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3466-3.0](#)

JL & KA Crawford Trust

Location: 1700 Skeet Road, Manaia
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 01 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3503-3.0](#)

PKW Farms LP

Location: 84 Tempsky Road, Hawera
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 08 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2033

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2029, Jun 2032

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3548-3.0](#)

MI & PM Stevenson Family Trust

Commencement Date: 15 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 3437 South Road, Pihama

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3588-3.0](#)

Toll Gate Family Trust

Commencement Date: 12 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 188 Eltham Road, Hawera

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3665-3.0](#)

Dairy Trust Taranaki

Commencement Date: 20 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 984 Normanby Road, Manaia

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3706-3.0](#)

RJC & JM Dunlop Partnership

Location: 118 Ohawe Road, Hawera
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)
Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Commencement Date: 16 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3713-3.0](#)

Buckthought Kelvin Farm Limited

Location: 11174 Skeet Road, Kapuni
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 14 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3718-3.0](#)

Whitramm Partnership

Location: 125 Lower Hunter Road, Matapu
To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Commencement Date: 05 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Application Purpose: Replace

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/3763-3.0](#)

MI & PM Stevenson Family Trust

Commencement Date: 11 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Sep 2039

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1053 South Road, Hawera

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/3789-3.0](#)

Abbott Trusts Partnership

Commencement Date: 18 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 167 Duthie Road, Kaponga

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust as follows:

- There has been no pre-application consultation or communication from the applicant with Te Korowai or Ngāti Tū, Ngāti Manuhiakai, Ōkahu-Inuawai and Kanihi-Umutahi.
- We acknowledge that Section 36A of the RMA does not require applicants to consult with anyone about resource consent applications.
- However, it is the expectation of Te Korowai that applicants and/or their consultants are following best practice and engaging early with hapū and Iwi to identify potential issues.
- The applicant has indicated in their application that the distance from their effluent discharge point is 700 metres from the Kapuni Stream.
- The applicants AEE summarise the issues and mitigation measures they propose to manage those issues.
- This is especially important given there is no clear indication of where the effluent exclusion zone begins or ends
- While we are supportive of the equipment and storage improvements that are being made by the applicant, our first and most significant concern is the protection of the Kaupokonui Stream and its tributaries.
- Te Korowai supports all findings and recommendations within the Diary Effluent Systems Report
- We would like the applicant to provide evidence of their Riparian Management Plan (if available). This will assist us in assessing the potential impact of the discharge activity.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Ngāruahine as follows:

Thank you for providing Council with your comments on application 23-03789-3.0, Abbott Trusts Partnership.

When granted, the activity will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

Each application received for the discharge of dairy effluent discharge (FDE), the information provided is reviewed by Council staff, which includes an on farm investigation with the applicant and individuals involved in the day-to-day operation of the dairy farm.

All farm FDE consent, are subject to a monitoring programme, ensuring conditions of their consent are adhered to.

It is Council and Industry best practice to maximise as much of the dairy farm area for efficient FDE application, ensuring effects on the receiving environment are minimised and resource consent conditions complied with.

A number of those condition ensure, the FDE disposal system shall be designed, managed, operated and regularly maintained to ensure that the conditions of the consent are adhered to and no discharge of FDE occurs to surface water.

Resource consent conditions, require that the consent holder shall, at all times, manage effluent irrigation so that, while complying with the other requirements of this consent, the storage available in the effluent disposal system is maximised.

Also, no contaminants shall be discharged within:

- a) 25 metres of any surface water body; or
- b) 25 metres of any fenced (or otherwise identified) urupa without the written approval of the relevant Iwi; or
- c) 50 metres of any bore, well or spring used for water supply purposes; or
- d) 100 metres of any wetland; or
- e) 150 metres from any marae, unless the written approval of the marae Chair has been obtained to allow the discharge at a closer distance.

This includes, a requirement for the consent holder and/or whoever operates the FDE disposal system, to keep a record of effluent discharged to land, including as minimum the:

- a) date of discharge;
- b) depth, volume or rate of discharge of liquid effluent;
- c) volume of solid effluent;
- d) effluent type (e.g. liquid, slurry, solid);
- e) source of any solid effluent (e.g. anaerobic pond sludge, sand trap);
- f) the specific area that effluent was applied to (shown on a map, plan or aerial photograph); and
- g) the size (in ha or m²) of the area that effluent was applied to

This information shall be provided to Taranaki Regional Council upon request, which is mostly requested during a monitoring inspection.

Thank you for your response, Council will pass on your comments to the applicant.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

David Buhler Family Trust

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 411 Glover Road, Hawera

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/4890-3.0](#)

Commencement Date: 22 Nov 2023

Johnson Farm Co Limited

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2047

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035, Jun 2041

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 131 Whenuku Road, Hawera

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/5626-2.0](#)

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Westside Corporation

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Rimu-B wellsite, Manawapou Road,
Manutahi

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Rimu-B wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant
No return correspondence was received

[R2/5731-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Kauri-A Wellsite, Lower Ball Road

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Kauri A wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant
No return correspondence was received

[R2/5972-2.0](#)

F McDonald Limited

Commencement Date: 15 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Dec 2045

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033, Jun 2039

Activity Class: Controlled

Location: 1 York Road, Midhirst

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge farm dairy effluent onto land

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

No return correspondence was received
No return correspondence was received
Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust as follows:

Thank you for providing copies of the applications. The applications have been reviewed by Pukerangiora Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa.

The application site is boarded by Manganui River and unnamed tributaries of the Manganui. The Manganui River and unnamed tributaries are statutory acknowledgement to Te Atiawa under the Te

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Atiawa Claims Settlement Act 2016. Statutory acknowledgement is an acknowledgement of the cultural, traditional, historical and spiritual associations Te Atiawa has with those areas.

As detailed under issue TTAN9 of the Te Atiawa iwi environmental management plan Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao, discharge to land is the generally preferred discharge method; however, this is subject to the discharge being to appropriate soil types, avoiding over saturation and contamination of the soil, as well as regular monitoring being undertaken to confirm this. As detailed under issue TTAN1, point source discharges from farming activities must be avoided (pol. TTAN1.1) and are opposed.

The proposed discharge to land is generally in accordance with the objectives and policies set out in the Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa EMP, Te Tai Awhi Nuku Inland and Coastal Whenua for intensive farming and discharges to land (Ob. TTAN1.1, 1.2, 1.8 Ob. TTAN9.1, Pol. TTAN9.1, 9.3, 9.4).

As previously mentioned, we have aligned the renewal applications with Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao. The applications are considered to be lacking in a number of areas:

- *Pukerangiora Hapū and Te Kotahitanga have not been engaged to inform the applications.*
- *No details of the previous consents have been supplied.*
- *No details on the previous cow numbers and if they have changed.*
- *No details on the activity status of the activity.*
- *No details of the dairy storage facility*
- *No details of the discharge to land path for the travelling irrigator and the setbacks for the 5ha that is discharged to in particular the setbacks from waterways.*
- *No details of the stormwater bypass provided.*
- *No details of the riparian planting adjacent to waterbodies provided.*
- *No Part 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991 assessment provided. We consider sections 6(e), 6(f), 7(a) and 8 to be relevant to this proposal.*
- *No assessment under the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki, the Regional Policy Statement for Taranaki and the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (2020). The higher order planning documents are considered to be relevant to the proposals.*
- *No assessment of the Te Atiawa iwi environmental management plan Tai Whenua, Tai Tangata, Tai Ao.*

For Taranaki Regional Council to give consideration to the comments above, Pukerangiora Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa recommend:

1. *Further information is requested in accordance with section 92 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.*
2. *Pukerangiora Hapū and Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa are identified as affected parties in accordance with section 95 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.*
3. *Refuse the applications in accordance with section 104 of the Resource Management Act 1991 processes.*

If you require anything further, please let us know.

Response and considerations during processing of application

The Council responded to Te Atiawa with the following:

Thank you for your comment on this application for a farm dairy discharge. The Council will have regard to it when making decisions on the application.

Almost every dairy discharge application is a renewal and a controlled activity. Controlled activity applications must be granted.

The Council will ensure that the information provided with this application is adequate. It will be subject to the conditions reasonably necessary to avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects in accordance with the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. The Council has previously provided you with a copy of these conditions.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/6032-2.0](#)

Schlumberger New Zealand Limited

Commencement Date: 10 Jan 2024

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2026, Jun 2032

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 94 & 88 Paraita Road, Bell Block, New Plymouth

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge treated washwater, pressure testing water and stormwater from a synthetic liquid mud plant and storage and maintenance premises for oil field exploration equipment into the Mangati Stream

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Robert Mong Limited

Written approval provided

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6128-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Kauri-A & Kauri-F wellsites, Lower Ball Road, Kakaramea

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air (At either Kauri-A or Kauri-F wellsites) from hydrocarbon exploration at the Kauri-F wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/6129-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Kauri-A & Kauri-F wellsites, Lower Ball Road, Kakaramea

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge emissions (at either Kauri-F or Kauri-A wellsites) to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Kauri-F Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6139-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Kauri-E Wellsite, Geary Road

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Kauri-E wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/6140-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Kauri-E wellsite, Geary Road

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Kauri-E Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6298-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-A wellsite, 188 Lower Ball Road,
Kakaramea

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Manutahi-A wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/6299-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-A wellsite, Lower Ball Road,
Kakaramea

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Manutahi-A Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6304-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-B Wellsite, Lower Ball Road

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Manutahi-B wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

[R2/6305-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-B Wellsite, Lower Ball Road

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Manutahi-B Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6316-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-D wellsite, Lower Ball Road,
Kakaramea

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Manutahi-D wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6317-2.0](#)

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Westside Corporation

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-D wellsite, Lower Ball Road,
Kakaramea

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Manutahi-D Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6334-2.0](#)

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Westside Corporation

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034

Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-G wellsite, Lower Manutahi Road **Application Purpose:** Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Manutahi-G wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6335-2.0](#)

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Westside Corporation

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

**Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council
between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024**

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034
Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Manutahi-G wellsite, Lower Manutahi Road **Application Purpose:** Replace
To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Manutahi-G Wellsite

Rohe:
Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant
No return correspondence was received

[R2/6711-2.0](#)

Taranaki By-Products Limited

Commencement Date: 01 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2041

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 170 Inuawai Road, Hawera
To use a culvert in the Inaha Stream for farm access purposes

Application Purpose: Replace

Rohe:
Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:
Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

No return correspondence was received

[R2/6751-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034
Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Pohutukawa-A Wellsite, Geary Road,
Manutahi

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge emissions to air associated with hydrocarbon producing wells at the Pohutukawa-A Wellsite

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant
No return correspondence was received

[R2/6752-2.0](#)

Westside Corporation

Commencement Date: 15 Dec 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2038

Review Dates: Jun 2028, Jun 2034
Activity Class: Restricted discretionary

Location: Pohutukawa-A wellsite, Geary Road,
Manutahi

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge contaminants to air from hydrocarbon exploration at the Pohutukawa-A wellsite, including combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits together with miscellaneous emissions from the site, in association with well development or redevelopment and testing or enhancement of well head production flows

Rohe:

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

Consulted by applicant
No return correspondence was received

[R2/7054-2.0](#)

Greymouth Petroleum Central Limited

Commencement Date: 13 Nov 2023

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2039

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Review Dates: Jun 2027, Jun 2033

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Dudley Road, Inglewood

Application Purpose: Replace

To use pipelines for hydrocarbon conveyance purposes under the beds of the Ngatoro-iti Stream and three of its unnamed tributaries

Rohe:

Taranaki (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

Consulted by applicant

Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust

Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

A detailed response was received from Sarah Mako, on behalf of Te Ātiawa, on 18 March 2021. The bulk of this response focussed on effects relating to the stormwater and air discharge replacements, although some comments were made in respect of the culvert onsite and its intended replacement. These comments are paraphrased below:

- Te Ātiawa believe the renewal application document (AEE) did not draw on expertise and specific knowledge of tangata whenua, via a Cultural Impact Assessment (CIA).*

Response and considerations during processing of application

The applicant undertook additional consultation as part of a Section 92(1) request for further information with Taranaki Iwi. In their response, they noted:

"Following this Section 92 request an email to was sent to Taranaki Iwi representative Sean Zieltjes on July 13, 2023 seeking confirmation on whether the application site was of interest to Taranaki Iwi. A response was received on August 15, 2023 and is attached as Appendix B which details that the pipeline is outside of the area of interest for Ngā Mahanga a Tāiri. No further work is considered necessary to meet this information request."

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

R & C Corrigan Oaks Trust Partnership

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2041

Review Dates: Jun 2029, Jun 2035

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: 141 South Road, Hawera

Application Purpose: Replace

To use two twin culverts in the Waihi Stream for farm access purposes

Rohe:

Ngāruahine (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Ngāti Ruanui

Engagement or consultation:

Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust

No return correspondence was received

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

Response received

Comments from Ngāruahine

Return correspondence was received from Dion Luke, Pouuruhi Taiao - Environment Lead, on behalf of Ngāruahine on 26 January 2023 which outlined that "as this is an existing culvert, there are no major concerns from Te Korowai", however that it was expected that the proposal would be assessed by Council in accordance with the NPS-FM 2020. Additional correspondence was then received from John Hooker on behalf of Ngāruahine on 26 January 2023 requesting that Council ensured "the lower culvert [was] not perched at the downstream end to enable easy access of upstream migratory juvenile elvers eels, adult piharau, shrimps, etc."

Response and considerations during processing of application

Regulation 60(a) of the NES-F, Subpart 3 of the NES-F, which regulates structures, does not apply to structures existing at the close of 2 September 2020. As this culvert was established prior to this date, the NES-F is not applicable to this activity.

It is considered that the overall effects of the proposal are acceptable, as:

- *The application is for the ongoing use of an existing structure and no instalment effects are associated with the proposal.*
- *The on-going environmental effects of the culverts are less than minor.*
- *Fish passage has been assessed as being historically provided for, and conditions imposed on this consent will ensure fish passage continues to be provided for the duration of the consent.*
- *The scale of the proposal is small.*

A copy of the consent including consent conditions was sent to Ngāruahine.

Non-notified authorisations issued by Taranaki Regional Council between 27 Oct 2023 and 18 Jan 2024

Greymouth Petroleum Limited

Expiry Date: 01 Jun 2044

Review Dates: June annually

Activity Class: Discretionary

Location: Kowhai B wellsite, 451 Ngatimaru Road,
Tikorangi

Application Purpose: Replace

To discharge water-based hydraulic fracturing fluids into land at depths greater than 3000 mTVD beneath the Kowhai-B wellsite

Rohe:

Te Atiawa (Statutory Acknowledgement)

Engagement or consultation:

Ngāti Rahiri Hapū O Te Atiawa (Taranaki) Society Inc	Consulted by applicant
Otaraua Hapū Trust	Consulted by applicant
Pukerangiora Hapū	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Consulted by applicant
Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust	Response received

Comments from Te Atiawa

Return correspondence was received from Te Kotahitanga on 19 December 2023. Te Kotahitanga commended the applicant on their pre-lodgement consultation, and noted that Te Kotahitanga share the position of Pukerangiora Hapū, who raised concerns with the proposal with the applicant.

Response and considerations during processing of application

Prior to lodgement the applicant contacted Te Kotahitanga o Te Atiawa Trust, who advised the applicant to consult directly with Hapū regarding the application proposal.

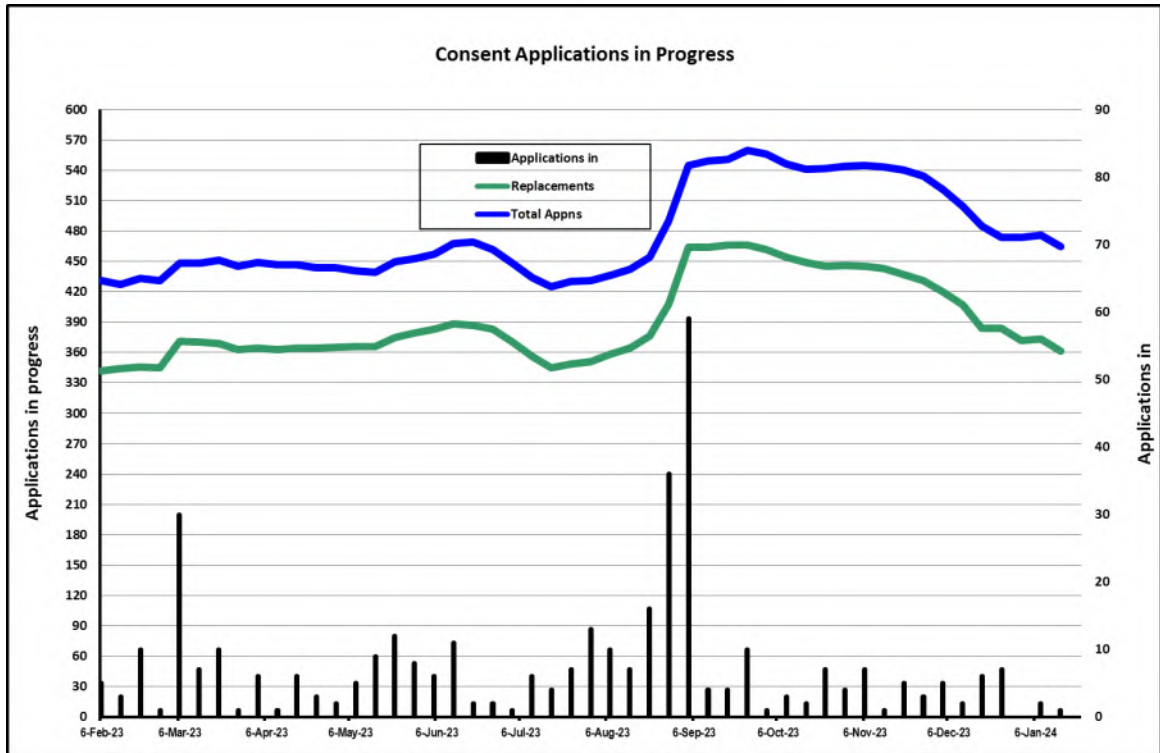
Accordingly, the applicant held hui with Pukerangiora, Ngāti Rahiri and Otaraaua Hapū. A copy of the application documentation was also sent to the representatives of all Hapū for comment on 9 October 2023. A site visit was also undertaken, at the request of Pukerangiora Hapū, on 19 October 2023.

Ngāti Rahiri Hapū and Pukerangiora Hapū provided written comments to the applicant prior to lodgement.

Both Ngāti Rahiri Hapū and Pukerangiora Hapū commented that, whilst they cannot support the proposed hydraulic fracturing activities as a matter of Tikanga, they will not oppose the granting of consent.

Consent Processing Information

1) Applications in progress



2) Month Ending

	July		Aug		Sept		Oct		Nov		Dec		Jan		Feb		Mar		Apr		May		Jun	
	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R	Total	R
2023/2024	431	351	545	464	556	462	542	445	544	446	474	372												
2022/2023	540	479	520	453	490	430	499	435	482	417	459	391	431	342	448	371	448	364	444	365	452	379	462	383
2021/2022	310	274	310	277	276	246	258	235	311	280	367	313	354	304	403	350	423	372	439	390	466	406	542	480

R = Replacements

Note: January Part Month

3) Potential Hearings

Applicant	Description	Notification date	Status	Date Issued
Horizon Trust Management Ltd	For 5 applications associated with the expansion of the existing Whenuku Road quarry	Limited Notified 20 January 2021	Issued. Submissions resolved through pre-hearig process	7/12/2023

4) Consents Processed (running totals)

	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June
2023/2024	39	49	57	75	114	178						
2022-2023	7	53	82	86	139	171	211	228	249	261	283	307
2021-2022	17	37	87	114	123	136	152	162	184	202	218	225

5) Breakdown of consents processed

	New	Replace	Change	Review	Totals
2023-2024 - to 31st December 2023	36	139	2	1	178
2022-2023 Total	65	227	10	5	307
2021-2022 Total	54	149	16	6	225

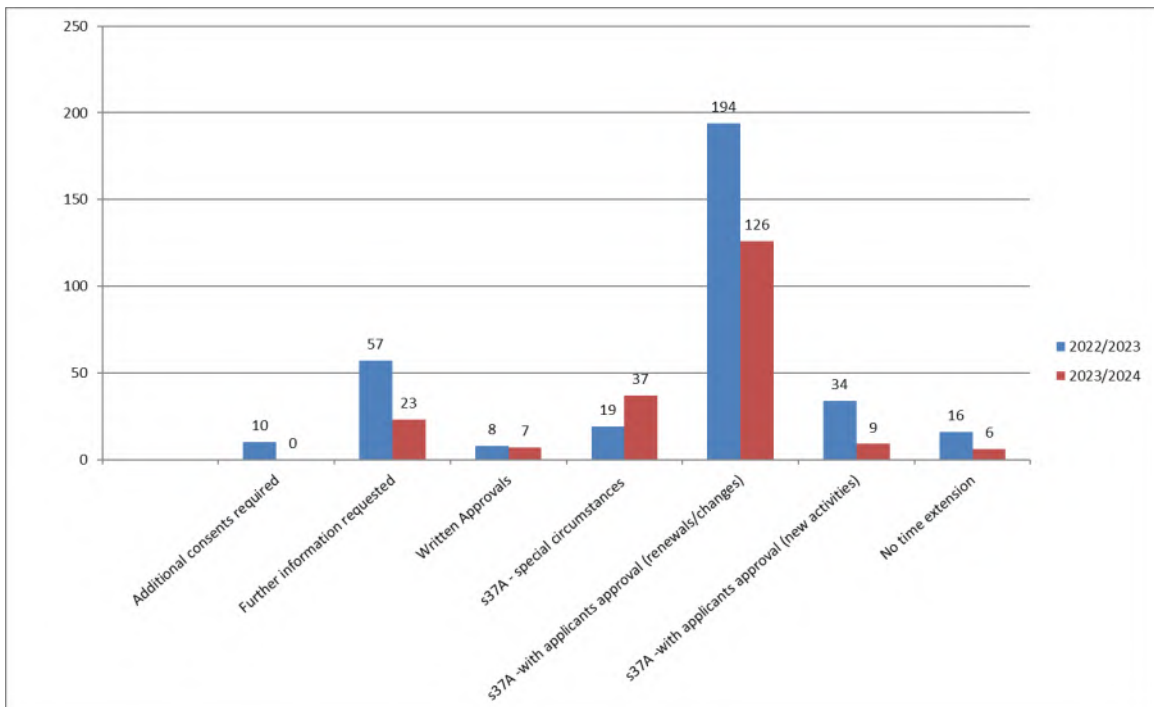
6) Types of consents issued - year to date comparison

	Publically Notified						Total publically notified		Limited						Total Limited Notified		Non Notified						Total Non-notified		Grand Total
	Agricultural	Central/Local Government	Energy	Forestry	Other		%		Agricultural	Central/Local Government	Energy	Forestry	Other		%		Agricultural	Central/Local Government	Energy	Forestry	Other		%		
July 2021 to June 2022	0	0	8	0	0	3.6%	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.4%	1	132	36	18	3	27	96.0%	216	225		
July 2022 to June 2023	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0.0%	2	222	16	26	0	41	99.3%	305	307		
To 31st December 2023	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	1	0	0	0	5	0.0%	6	111	12	38	3	8	96.6%	172	178			

7) Involvement with third parties for applications processed year to date

	Consultation/ Involved (number of parties)	Number of Affected Party Approvals (written)	Totals
Councils	5	0	5
DOC	9	1	10
Environmental/Recreational Groups	4	0	4
Fish & Game	11	1	12
Individuals/Neighbours/Landowners	2	13	15
Network Utilities	4	0	4
Non Govt Organisations	0	0	0
Other Govt Departments	2	0	2
Iwi/hapu	270	0	270
Totals - to 31st December 2023	307	15	322

8) Application processing time extensions used 2022/2023 versus 2023/2024



9) Consent type process

	Last 10 year average 2013 - 2022	July 2022 to June 2023	July 2023 to December 2023
Total consents granted	334	307	178
Publically Notified	9	0	0
Limited-notified	8	2	6
Non-notified	318	305	172
Applications submitted on (in opposition and to be heard)	12	2	6
Application Pre-hearing resolution (%)	6 82%	2 100%	6 100%
Hearings (no. of applications)	1 (6)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Appeals (no. of applications)	1 (6)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Total current consents	4679	4316	4292

10) Applications returned incomplete under Section 88

For the 2023-2024 financial year, 3 applications have been returned incomplete under S88 of the RMA for insufficient information. 1 (1) applications have since been resubmitted and accepted

11) Deemed Permitted Activities issued

Date Issued	DPA No	Holder	Activity	Plan	Rule
22-Dec-23	11196-1.0	Ross Jennings	Discharge - earthworks	RFWP	27



Date: 13 February 2024

Subject: Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non-Compliances and Enforcement Summary – 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024

Author: S Moorcock – Compliance Officer

Approved by: A D McLay, Director - Resource Management

Document: 3244421

Purpose

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to consider and receive the summary of the incidents, compliance monitoring non-compliances and enforcement for the period 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024.
2. The annual inspection for farm dairy effluent monitoring programme commences in September each year and usually finishes around March, however follow up inspections and winter milking inspections are also carried out during the rest of the year.

Executive summary

Incidents

3. There are ninety four (94) incidents reported.
4. Fifty one (51) of the incidents were found to be compliant and forty three (43) were found to be non-compliant. Four (4) of the incidents reported relate to non-compliances from previous periods (updates). The action taken on the incidents is set out for members' information.

Compliance monitoring non-compliance

5. There are thirty five (35) compliance-monitoring non-compliances reported. Nineteen (19) of the compliance monitoring non-compliances reported are updates from previous periods.
6. Twenty six (26) of the non-compliances reported are as a result of the annual dairy inspection round.

Recommendations

That Taranaki Regional Council:

- a. receives this memorandum *Incident, Compliance Monitoring Non-Compliances and Enforcement Summary – 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024*
- b. receives the summary of the incidents, compliance monitoring non-compliances and enforcement for the period from 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024, notes the action taken by staff acting under delegated authority and adopts the recommendations therein.

Background

7. The Council receives and responds to pollution events and public complaints throughout the year. Consent compliance monitoring undertaken can also identify non-compliance. This information is recorded in the IRIS database together with the results of investigations and any follow-up actions. Such incidents and non-compliances are publicly reported to the Council through the Consents and Regulatory Committee via the Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non-compliances and Enforcement Report or the Annual Compliance Monitoring Reports.
8. Attached is the summary of the Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non-compliances and Enforcement for the period from 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024.
9. Staff have been delegated by the Council to undertake enforcement actions. The enforcement policy and procedures are approved by the Council and then consistently implemented and reported on by staff.

Disclosure Restrictions

10. The incident register information presentation was reviewed in 2014-2015 to increase reader understanding in this complex area. The first section addresses compliant incidents and can be publicly discussed. The second section provides an update on non-compliant incidents from previous meetings and where an incident has been resolved it can be publicly discussed. The third and fourth sections provide information on non-compliant incidents and non-compliances found during compliance monitoring during the period that are still under investigation and staff are limited in terms of public disclosure of information, while the investigation is ongoing and enforcement responses have not been determined. The incident flow chart and definition of terms provide further operational detail.

Discussion

11. Council responds to complaints received generally within four hours. This usually involves a site visit. Responses to complaints and non-compliances with rules in the Council's regional plans, resource consents and the Resource Management Act 1991 are recorded in the IRIS database. Where necessary, appropriate advisory or enforcement actions are undertaken. The latter may include issuing an inspection, abatement or infringement notice, or initiating a prosecution. Where an infringement notice or prosecution is possible, details of the information in the Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non-compliances and Enforcement agenda item and staff comment will be restricted for legal disclosure reasons. Further information will be provided at a later date to the Council and for prosecutions a detailed report will be provided for information purposes, in the confidential section of the agenda.
12. A summary of Incidents, Compliance Monitoring Non-compliances and Enforcement for the period 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024 is attached. The 'compliant' incidents are presented first in a table and the 'non-compliant' incidents are presented after in a more detailed summary, followed by the compliance monitoring non-compliances.
13. Generally, incidents in the 'compliant' table have a recommendation of 'no further action'. However, an incident is considered 'compliant' until such time as a non-compliance is found. Therefore, occasionally an incident in the 'compliant' table will have a recommendation of 'investigation continuing', if an ongoing investigation is still underway to confirm compliance.
14. A series of graphs are also attached comparing the number of incidents between 2016/17 and 2021/22, and also showing how the incidents are tracking in 2021/22 in relation to environment type and compliance status. There is a graph showing the non-compliances found during compliance monitoring. There is also a graph showing enforcement action taken to date during 2021/22.

15. The data in the graphs for 2021/22 to date is showing that there are more incidents but less compliance monitoring non-compliances. Although in the first month of this period, there is limited data.

Decision-making considerations

16. Part 6 (Planning, decision-making and accountability) of the *Local Government Act 2002* has been considered and documented in the preparation of this agenda item. The recommendations made in this item comply with the decision-making obligations of the *Act*.

Financial considerations—LTP/Annual Plan

17. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's adopted Long-Term Plan and estimates. Any financial information included in this memorandum has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.

Policy considerations

18. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the policy documents and positions adopted by this Council under various legislative frameworks including, but not restricted to, the *Local Government Act 2002*, the *Resource Management Act 1991* and the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987*.

Iwi considerations

19. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's policy for the development of Māori capacity to contribute to decision-making processes (schedule 10 of the *Local Government Act 2002*) as outlined in the adopted Long-Term Plan and/or Annual Plan. Similarly, iwi involvement in adopted work programmes has been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Community considerations

20. This memorandum and the associated recommendations have considered the views of the community, interested and affected parties and those views have been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Legal considerations

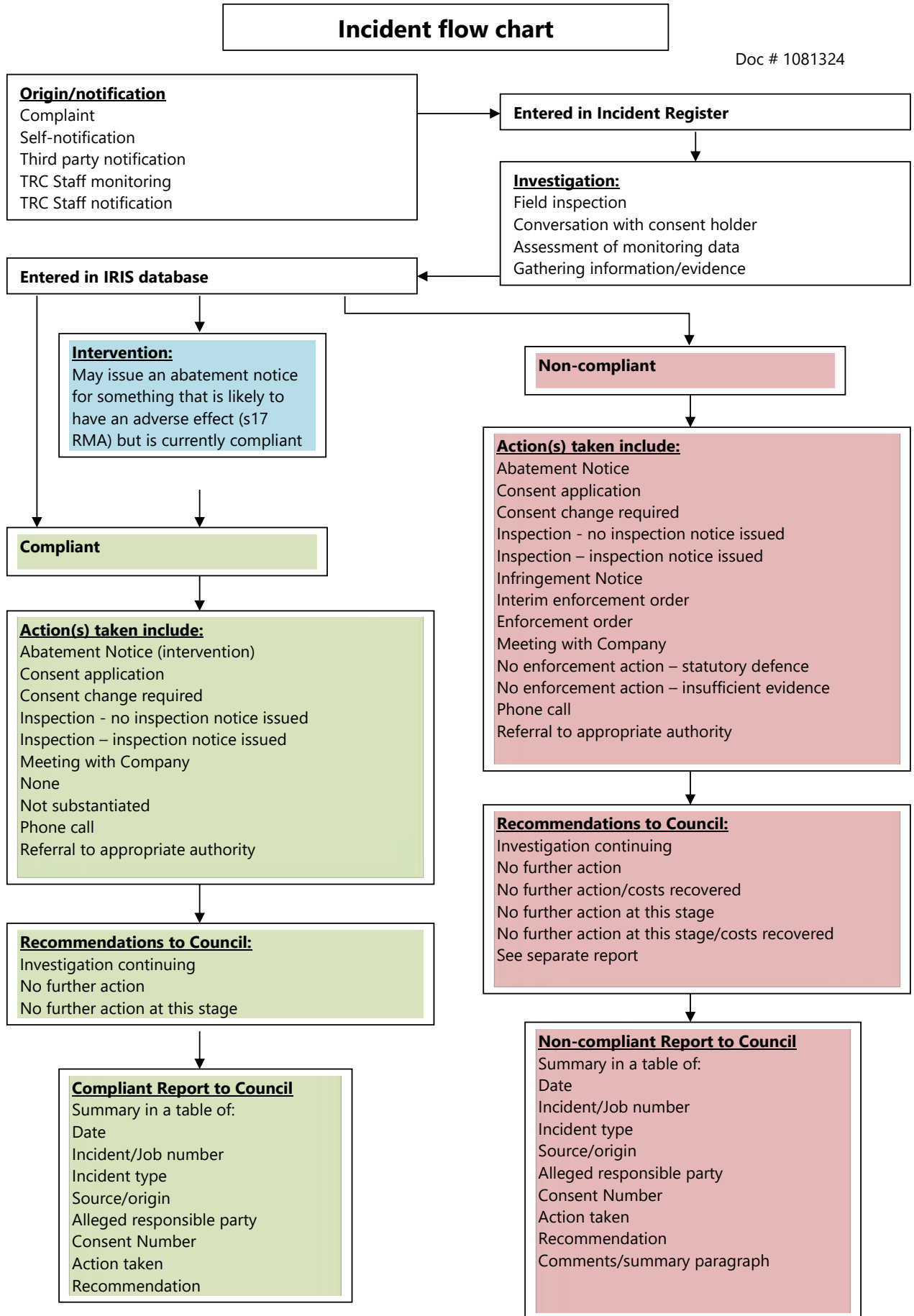
21. This memorandum and the associated recommendations comply with the appropriate statutory requirements imposed upon the Council.

Appendices/Attachments

Document 1081324: [Incident flowchart and terms explained](#)

Document 3243525: [Incident and Enforcement Graphs to 18 January 2024](#)

Document 3243465: [Incidents, Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Summary 27 October 2023 to 18 January 2024](#)



Terms explained

Compliance rating

Compliant	After investigation the incident was found to be <u>compliant</u> with environmental standards or other regulations, permitted rules in a regional plan (e.g. RFWP, RAQP, RCP allowed), a resource consent and/or the Resource Management Act 1991.
Non-compliant	After investigation the incident was found to be <u>non-compliant</u> with environmental standards or other regulations, rules in a regional plan, a resource consent and/or the Resource Management Act 1991

Origin/Notification:

Complaint	Notification of incident received from public.
Self notification	Notification of incident received from the responsible party.
Third Party Notification	Notification of incident received from third party such as New Zealand Fire, District Council etc.
TRC Staff monitoring	Notification of incident found during routine compliance monitoring.
TRC Staff notification	Notification of incident found during unrelated monitoring/field work.

Action/s Taken:

14 day Letter	A letter was sent requesting an explanation for the non-compliance and why enforcement action should not be considered. The recipient is given 14 days to reply.
Abatement Notice	A notice was issued requiring something to be undertaken or something to cease to ensure compliance with Rules in the regional plans, resource consent or Resource Management Act 1991. Notice must be complied with or further enforcement action can be considered.
Consent application	A consent application has been received as a result of the investigation.
Consent change required	During the investigation it was found that a consent change was required.
Emergency Works	Emergency works was allowed under section 330 of the RMA. Often a subsequent resource consent is required.
Enforcement Order	An enforcement order has been issued by the Environment Court requiring action to be undertaken or something to cease. Notice must be complied with or further enforcement action can be considered.
Infringement Notice (\$xxx.xx)	An infringement notice was issued under Section 338(1)(a) of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Councils delegated authority.
Inspection Notice	An inspection was undertaken and a notice of advice/instruction was issued to landowner/alleged offender.
Inspection/no notice	An inspection was undertaken, however no inspection notice was issued as

issued	there was no alleged offender/landowner to issue one to (natural event, unsourced etc).
Interim Enforcement Order	An interim enforcement order has been issued by the Environment Court requiring action to be undertaken or something to cease. Notice must be complied with or further enforcement action can be considered.
Meeting with Company	A meeting was held with the Company to discuss the incident and ways to resolve any issues.
None	No action was required.
Not Substantiated	The incident could not be substantiated (i.e. it is not likely/possible/probable that the alleged incident could have taken place).
Phone call	A phone call was made to the alleged offender/authority.
Prosecution	A prosecution is being initiated for this incident.
Referral to Appropriate Authority	The incident was referred to the appropriate authority (District Council, Department of Conservation etc).

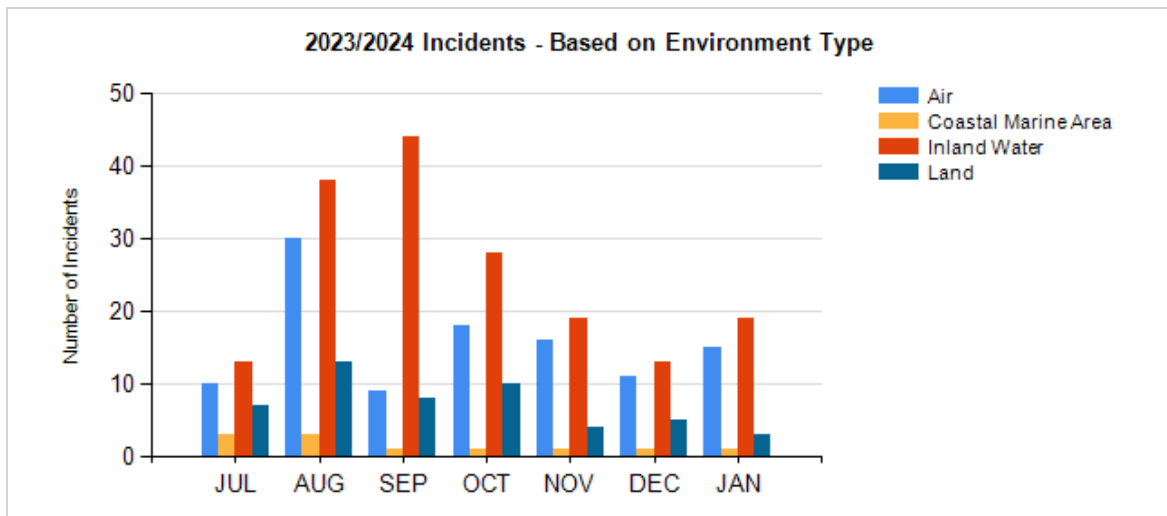
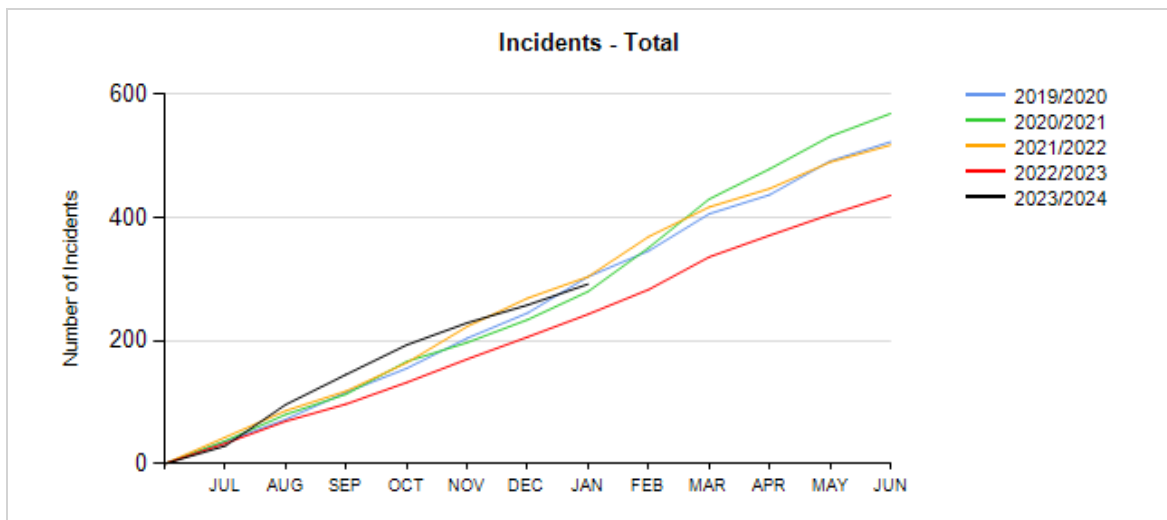
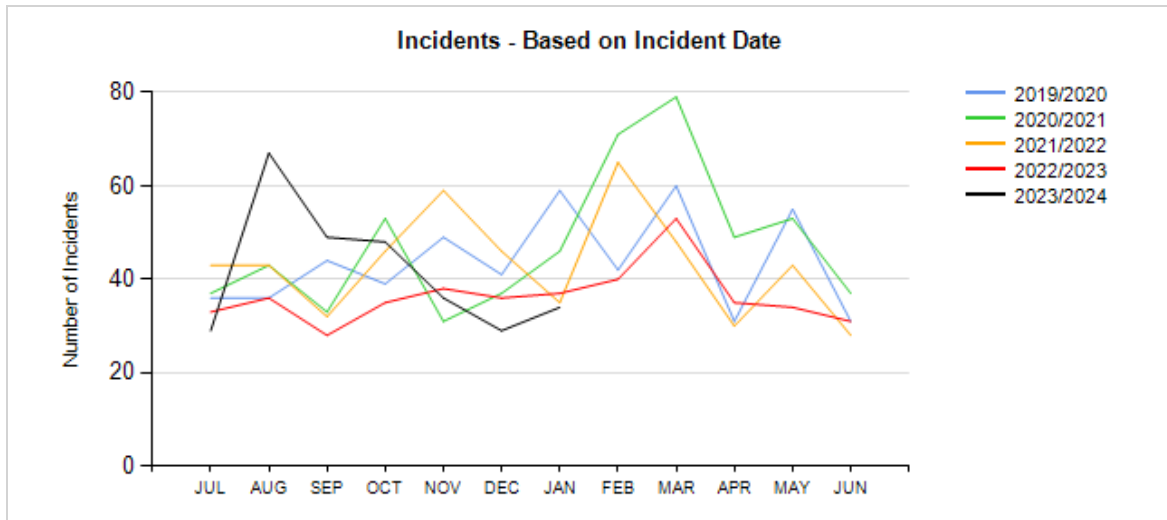
Recommendations to Council

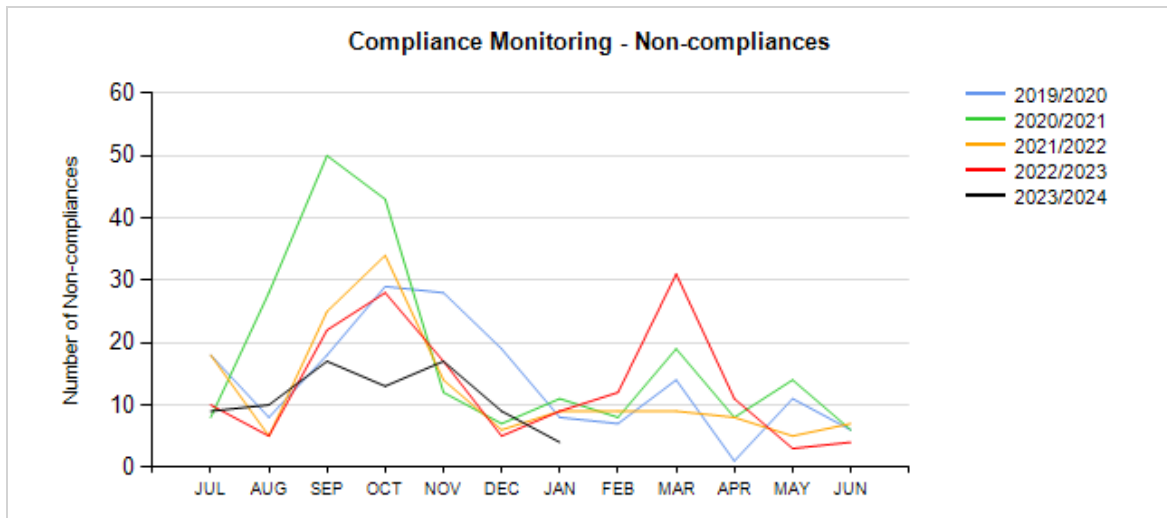
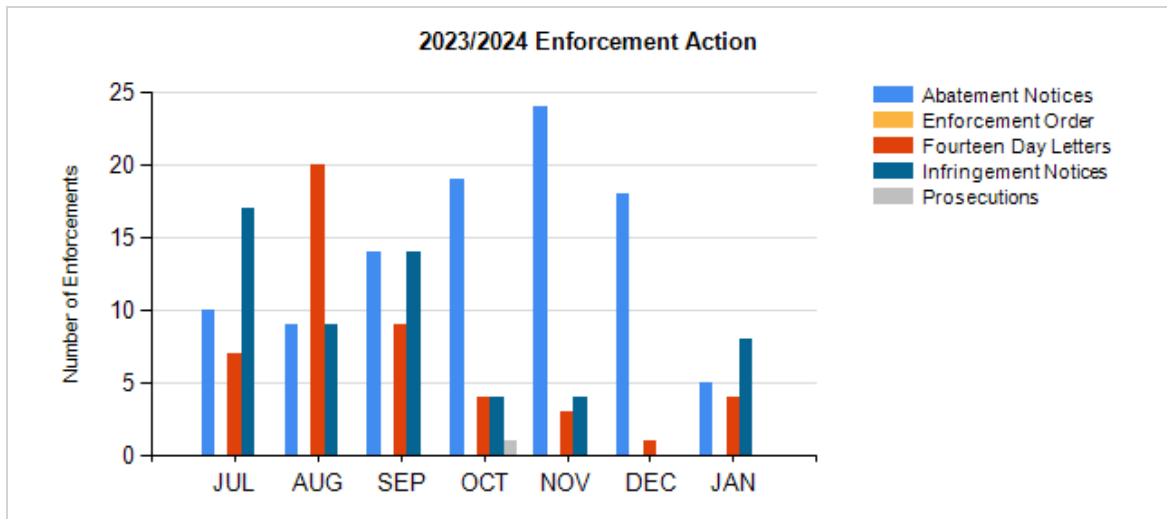
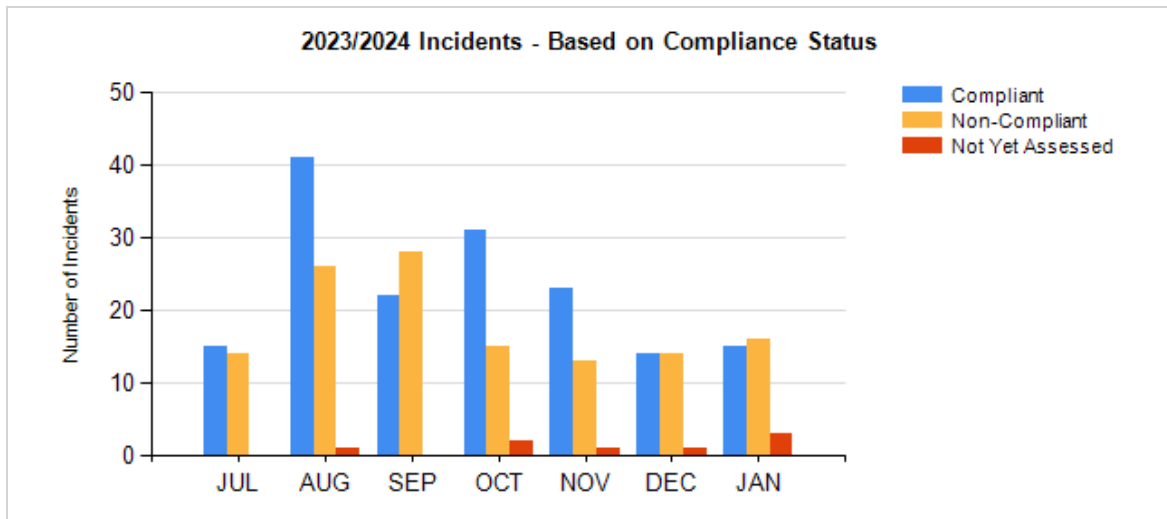
Investigation continuing	Outcome has not been finalised. Investigation is continuing on this incident, information/evidence still being gathered. Further action, including enforcement are being considered and therefore legally all information cannot be reported on this incident at this stage. These incidents will continue to be reported as updates in the following agendas.
No Further Action	Investigation is completed, any required enforcement action has been undertaken and no further action is required.
No Further Action At This Stage	Investigation is completed, any required enforcement action has been undertaken and further action may be required at a later date.
No Further Action/Costs Recovered	Investigation is completed, any required enforcement action has been undertaken and no further action is required. Costs will be recovered from the alleged offender for the investigation.
No further Action at this Stage/Costs Recovered	Investigation is completed, any required enforcement action has been undertaken and further action may be required at a later date (reinspection of Abatement Notice etc). Costs will be recovered from the alleged offender for the investigation.

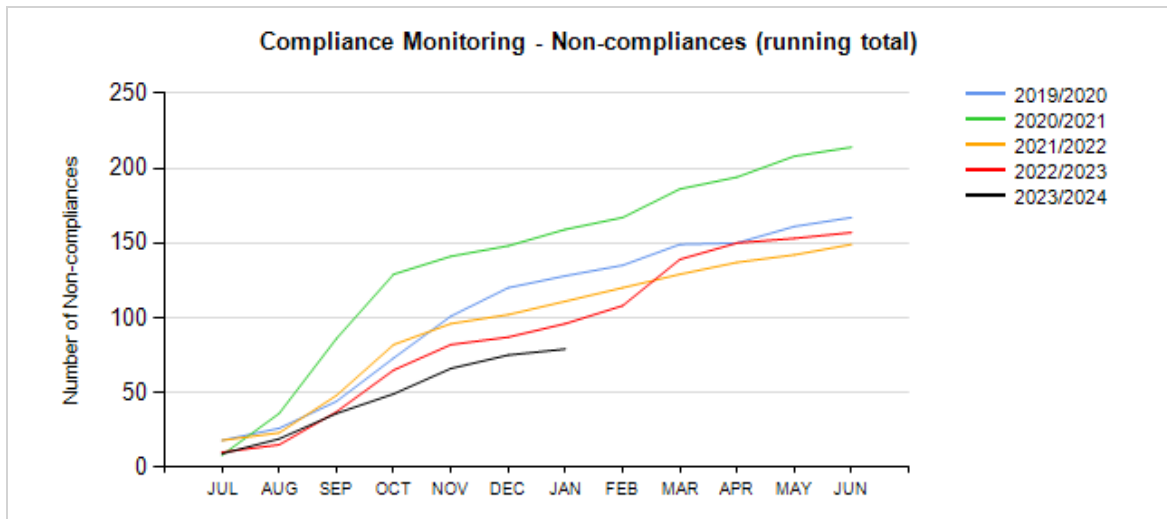
Defences under Sections 340 and 341 of the Resource Management Act 1991

Sometimes no enforcement action is undertaken against an alleged offender for a non-compliant incident as they have a defence under Section 340 of the Resource Management Act 1991 including reasons such as:

- the defendant can prove that he or she did not know, and could not reasonably be expected to have known that the offence was to be or was being committed, or
- that he or she took all reasonable steps to prevent the commission of the offence, or
- the action or event could not reasonably have been foreseen or been provided against by the defendant.







Compliant Incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Compliance Status	Recommendation
27 Oct 2023	330124-201 IN/48732	Alleged forestry slash - Mohakatino Road, Mokau.	Complaint	NES Forestry Allowed	No Further Action
31 Oct 2023	330124-192 IN/48697	Alleged sewage discharge - Devon Street West, New Plymouth.	Third Party Notification	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
1 Nov 2023	330124-195 IN/48695	Alleged earthworks - Baker Road, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
2 Nov 2023	330124-193 IN/48700	Alleged odour - Clifton Drive, Waitara.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
2 Nov 2023	330124-194 IN/48701	Alleged wood debris in stream - Normanby Road, Okaiawa.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
2 Nov 2023	330124-196 IN/48704	Alleged oil spill - Ohawe Beach, Hawera.	Complaint	RCP Allowed	No Further Action
5 Nov 2023	330124-198 IN/48888	Alleged burning - Fantham Street, Hawera.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
6 Nov 2023	330124-202 IN/48779	Alleged burning - Manaia Golf Club, Bennett Drive, Manaia.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
9 Nov 2023	330124-203 IN/48748	Alleged drainage of the Tapuarau Lagoon - Hawken Road, Waverley.	Complaint	NES Freshwater Allowed	No Further Action
14 Nov 2023	330124-205 IN/48755	Alleged discoloured stream - Te Henui Stream, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action

Compliant Incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Compliance Status	Recommendation
14 Nov 2023	330124-206 IN/48758	Alleged effluent discharge - Monmouth Road, Stratford.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
16 Nov 2023	330124-209 IN/48770	Alleged effluent discharge - Gregory Road, Rahotu.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
16 Nov 2023	330124-210 IN/48771	Alleged stock near wetland - Parihaka Road, Pungarehu.	Complaint	Stock Exclusion Regs Allowed	No Further Action
18 Nov 2023	330124-213 IN/48780	Alleged burning - Weraroa Road, Waverley.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
18 Nov 2023	330124-212 IN/48787	Alleged stock in wetland - Opourapa Road, Pungarehu.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
19 Nov 2023	330124-214 IN/48922	Alleged oil drum leaking - Lynmouth Park, Devon Street West New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
22 Nov 2023	330124-216 IN/48793	Alleged discharge of paint flakes to land - Havelock Street, Opunake.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
23 Nov 2023	330124-217 IN/48795	Alleged discoloured stream - Smart Road, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
23 Nov 2023	330124-218 IN/48798	Alleged discharge of sediment - State Highway 3, Waitara.	Self-Notification	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
24 Nov 2023	330124-242 IN/48930	Alleged odour - Mokau Road, Uruti.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action

Compliant Incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Compliance Status	Recommendation
25 Nov 2023	330124-219 IN/49014	Alleged dust complaint - Devon Road, Bell Block.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
26 Nov 2023	330124-220 IN/49019	Alleged backyard burning - Victoria Street, Hawera.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
27 Nov 2023	330124-222 IN/48819	Alleged odour - Mountain Road, Stratford.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
28 Nov 2023	330124-226 IN/48853	Alleged odour - King Street, Opunake.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
30 Nov 2023	330124-230 IN/49148	Alleged odour - Mountain Road, Stratford.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
5 Dec 2023	330124-240 IN/48890	Alleged hydrocarbon discharge - Huatoki Steam, Huatoki Plaza, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
5 Dec 2023	330124-234 IN/48895	Alleged unauthorised earthworks - Dorset Road, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
7 Dec 2023	330124-237 IN/48898	Alleged odour - Clifton Drive, Waitara.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
8 Dec 2023	330124-238 IN/48907	Alleged odour - Mokau Road, Uruti.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
11 Dec 2023	330124-242 IN/48921	Alleged diesel spill - Kowhai Street, Hawera.	Self-Notification	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action

Compliant Incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Compliance Status	Recommendation
11 Dec 2023	330124-244 IN/48923	Alleged foam in stream - Otahi Stream, Opunake.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
13 Dec 2023	330124-246 IN/48939	Alleged odour - Gill Street, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
15 Dec 2023	330124-254 IN/48997	Alleged stranded Fish - Oakura, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
18 Dec 2023	330124-253 IN/48995	Alleged silt fence failure - Te Ara o Te Ata, Mount Messenger.	Self- Notification	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
19 Dec 2023	330124-251 IN/48986	Alleged discharge to air - Buller Street, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
19 Dec 2023	330124-250 IN/48999	Alleged oil spill - Ngamotu Road, New Plymouth.	Self- Notification	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
20 Dec 2023	330124-255 IN/48996	Alleged odour - Wastewater Treatment Plant, Station Road, Waverley.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
27 Dec 2023	330124-257 IN/49005	Alleged odour - Kaipi Road, Egmont Village.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
28 Dec 2023	330124-258 IN/49008	Alleged burning - Dover Road, Okato.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
4 Jan 2024	330124-262 IN/49022	Alleged motor vehicle in stream - State Highway 45, Pungarehu.	Complaint	Not Applicable/Natural Event	No Further Action

Compliant Incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Compliance Status	Recommendation
7 Jan 2024	330124-265 IN/49028	Alleged unauthorised burning - Quin Crescent, Hawera.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
9 Jan 2024	330124-266 IN/49038	Alleged trees dumped in waterway - South Road, Manaia.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
10 Jan 2024	330124-287 IN/49143	Alleged odour - Mokau Road, Uruti.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action
11 Jan 2024	330124-260 IN/49063	Alleged milk discharge in waterway - Whitcombe Road, Opunake.	Complaint	RFWP Allowed	No Further Action
12 Jan 2024	330124-275 IN/49154	Alleged backyard burning-Vogel Street, Hawera.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
12 Jan 2024	330124-276 IN/49155	Alleged burning - South Road, Pungarehu.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
13 Jan 2024	3301-24-277 IN/49156	Alleged odour - Town and Country Club, Queen Street, Waitara.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action
16 Jan 2024	330124-280 IN/49084	Alleged green water discharge - Arawhata Road, Opunake.	Complaint	Not Applicable/Natural Event	No Further Action
16 Jan 2024	330124-282 IN/49097	Alleged erosion and wetland pollution - Tapuae Country Estate, Washer Road, Omata.	Complaint	RMA Allowed	No Further Action
16 Jan 2024	3301-24-283 IN/49171	Alleged poultry odour - Kaipiri Rd, Egmont Village.	Complaint	Consent Compliance	No Further Action

Compliant Incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Compliance Status	Recommendation
17 Jan 2024	330124-286 IN/49138	Alleged burning - Airport Drive, New Plymouth.	Complaint	RAQP Allowed	No Further Action

Updates of Non-Compliant incidents from previous agendas

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
28 Aug 2023 <u>Update</u>	330124-084 IN/48275	Dumping of carcasses - Kelly Road, Lepperton.	Complaint	Lloyd & Shona Bracegirdle (16679)		EAC-25330 - Explanation Requested - Letter*EAC-25331 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing

Comments: A complaint was received regarding the dumping of offal on land within the immediate vicinity of a stream at Kelly Road, Lepperton. Inspection found that a farm dump had been positioned adjacent to an unnamed tributary of the Mangaonaia Stream in contravention of rules in the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. An abatement notice was issued requiring the materials to be removed. A letter of explanation has been sent and a response received. Due to wet weather an extension of the abatement notice was granted to allow the responsible party to remove the farm dump. Reinspection found that despite the top area being cleared of debris and planted out, some of the debris that was previously at the top of the valley had been moved down further into the valley including but not limited to a spa bath. At the time of inspection the abatement notice was not complied with. A final reinspection undertaken showed works have been undertaken to completely remove the dump (all historical rubbish has been dug out and removed). The Abatement Notice was complied with. Further enforcement action is being considered.

5 Sep 2023 <u>Update</u>	330124-103 IN/48333	Earthworks - Oxford Road, Okato.	Complaint	Andrew Hooker (11190)			No Further Action
-----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------	--	--	-------------------

Comments: A complaint was received regarding earthworks in a wetland on corner of Saunders and Oxford Road, Okato. Approximately a 320m section of existing drainage channel was being cleaned out with excavator by the landowner, in accordance with Rule 78 (maintenance of drainage channels) of the Regional Fresh Water Plan for Taranaki. A wetland expert attended with the compliance officer and confirmed that no wetland was present at the site. Upon completion of the works a fence will be erected to exclude stock from the drain.

6 Oct 2023 <u>Update</u>	330124-156 IN/48531	Sewage discharge - Gregory Road, Rahotu.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			Investigation Continuing
-----------------------------	------------------------	--	-----------	--------------------------	--	--	--------------------------

Comments: A complaint was received regarding a potential sewage discharge into a stream at Gregory Road, Rahotu. An inspection found an unnamed tributary of the Rautini Stream to be odorous. Further investigation upstream found the school field at Rahotu Primary School was soggy in the area above the sewage treatment system which is located approximately 30 metres from the stream. Samples were taken upstream and downstream of the field. Sample results indicated that any contamination of the stream is likely further upstream of the previous sample sites. Further investigation is being undertaken.

Updates of Non-Compliant incidents from previous agendas

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
4 Jan 2024 <u>Update</u>	330124-264 IN/49027	Drainage and odour pollution - Devon Road, Brixton.	Complaint	Brian Crow (68641)			Investigation Continuing

Comments: A complaint was received regarding a methane odour and effluent contaminating a waterway from the piggery at Devon Road, Brixton. An inspection found the yards housing the limited number of stock were not bunded and a small amount of effluent was discharging from the yard. No contaminants were seen to be entering a waterway or neighbouring property. No odour was detected. The owner of the stock was asked to undertake action to adequately bund the yard. A reinspection will be undertaken after 22 January 2024.

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
27 Oct 2023	330124-190 IN/48676	Green stream - Egmont Road, Hillsborough.	Complaint	Araheke Farm Limited (35107)*Kinaki Trust Partnership (29081)	R2/1899-3.0	EAC-25494 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action
Comments: A complaint was received regarding effluent discharging into the Black Water Creek, Egmont Road, Hillsborough. An investigation found the creek appeared to be light green in colour. The responsible party was identified who advised that the irrigation hose leading to the irrigator had disconnected resulting in effluent flowing overland and into a farm drain leading to the stream. Upon discovery the responsible party took immediate action to cease the discharge. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. A re-inspection has found the farm dairy effluent system was compliant with resource consent conditions.							
30 Oct 2023	330124-191 IN/48680	Redistribution of sand - Cape Egmont Boat Ramp, Bayly Road, Warea.	Complaint	Cape Egmont Boat Club (11981)	R2/7500-1	EAC-25592 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25593 - Explanation Requested - Letter	Investigation Continuing
Comments: A complaint was received regarding the de-silting activities undertaken at the Cape Egmont Boat Club at Cape Road, Pungarehu. Inspection found that work had been undertaken to remove silt that had accumulated at the foot of the boat ramp. A resource consent is held for this purpose. However the inspection found that the material had been deposited onto the rocks adjacent to the ramp in contravention of resource consent conditions. Appropriate signage had also not been installed to notify the works. Further inspections were undertaken with Council scientists and representatives of the local iwi to further assess the works. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure the resource consent is being complied with at all times. A letter requesting an explanation has been sent and an explanation received. A meeting will be held with the club to ensure that future compliance can be achieved.							
3 Nov 2023	330124-197 IN/48869	Green stream - Elsham Road, Lepperton.	Complaint	Mark Hooper (75908)*Mataitawa Farms Limited (12900)	R2/4923-2.0		No Further Action
Comments: A complaint was received regarding a 'green' stream at Elsham Road, Lepperton. Investigation confirmed the discolouration however the subsequent investigation failed to identify the source of the discolouration within the stream beginning to flow clear during the inspection.							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
6 Nov 2023	330124-199 IN/48719	Wastewater discharge - Sheldon Crescent, New Plymouth.	Complaint	New Plymouth District Council (9565)	R2/0882-4.1*R2/10406-1.0		No Further Action
Comments: Self notification was received from City Care regarding a wastewater discharge from the New Plymouth District Council wastewater network at Sheldon Crescent, New Plymouth. An investigation found the discharge had occurred due to tree roots blocking the wastewater network causing it to overflow. The discharge had ceased at the time of the inspection. The area was cleaned and sanitised and appropriate actions were undertaken in accordance with the wastewater discharge contingency plan. An inspection of the adjacent Mangaotuku Stream found it to be visually clear.							
14 Nov 2023	330124-204 IN/48754	Backyard burning - A'Court Street, Hawera.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
Comments: A complaint was received regarding backyard burning at A'Court Street, Hawera. An investigation found a small fire which had been extinguished prior to the officers arrival. An inspection of the fire found that it consisted of vegetation only. No smoke was found to be discharging beyond the boundary of the property at the time of inspection. Advice and information was provided to the resident regarding backyard burning rules as per the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki.							
14 Nov 2023	330124-207 IN/48763	Earthworks in a wetland - Wills Road, Bell Block.	Third Party Notification	Ross Dixon (68779)		EAC-25531 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25532 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
Comments: Third party notification was received regarding fill being placed within a wetland on a property at Wills Road, Bell Block. An investigation found that fill material had been placed within an inland natural wetland in breach of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2020. Abatement Notices were issued requiring the activity to cease and for works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with the National Environmental Standards for Freshwater. The investigation is continuing.							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
15 Nov 2023	330124-208 IN/48761	Burning - Waverley Beach Road, Waverley.	Complaint	Alan Coburn (27273)		EAC-25553 - Infringement Notice (\$300)	No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding smoke discharging from a farm at Waverley Beach Road, Waverley. Odour survey's were carried out and found both a medium range hedonic tone and intensity. The materials being burned were an old barn consisting of wood and corrugated iron. The responsible party was advised that they were in breach of Rule 33 of the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki.</p>							
20 Nov 2023	330124-215 IN/48788	Sediment discharge - Junction Rd, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Downer New Zealand Limited (50648)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding sediment laden stormwater discharging into the stormwater network at Junction Street, New Plymouth. An inspection found that turbid stormwater was entering the stormwater network following a recent rainfall event. A inspection of the local area found that the sediment originated from a number of parties in the area including the road works being undertaken on the adjacent State Highway 3. All parties were spoken to who immediately undertook works to improve silt controls at their respective sites.</p>							
22 Nov 2023	330124-224 IN/48829	Draining of a wetland - Kaipi Road, Egmont Village.	Third Party Notification	John Wells (75515)			Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received concerning the draining of a wetland at Kaipi Road, Egmont Village. An investigation found that an artificial wetland (deliberately constructed water body) was being drained by the property owner. An attempt to reinstate an historical stream to allow the flow of water and two culverts had been reconstructed. Investigation continuing.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
25 Nov 2023	330124-221 IN/49010	Discharge to air - Carrington Street, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Darcy Keene Earthmoving Limited (4298)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding dust discharging from an earthworks site on Carrington Street, New Plymouth. An inspection found that the site was largely vegetated and there were sprinklers positioned on areas of exposed earth, however these were not operating. It was noted that during the inspection dust was obvious although this was not excessive. The responsible party was contacted and advised they would attend and activate the sprinklers.</p>							
27 Nov 2023	330124-223 IN/48825	Discharge of farm dairy effluent - Kina Rd, Oaonui.	Complaint	Coastal Rugby Club Incorporated Society (56824)	R2/3240-3.0	EAC-25591 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding farm dairy effluent discharging beyond the property boundary at a dairy farm at Kina Road, Opunake. An inspection confirmed that farm dairy effluent had been applied to land via a travelling irrigator which had flowed overland into the neighboring property in breach of resource consent conditions. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure that the resource consent is being complied with at all times. A reinspection will be undertaken in February 2024.</p>							
27 Nov 2023	330124-232 IN/48846	Discharge to air - Victoria Street, Hawera.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action At This Stage
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding backyard burning at a residential property at Victoria Street, Hawera. An inspection found a tin 100 litre drum alight with garden vegetation smoldering. As there were no occupants present a card and a pamphlet explaining the rules relating to backyard burning were left at the address.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
27 Nov 2023	330124-227 IN/48854	Burning-Bedford Road North, Norfolk.	TRC Staff Compliance Monitoring	Highview Trust (17131)		EAC-25561 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action
<p>Comments: During an annual dairy inspection a pile of debris, including roofing iron, wood and an old mattress was found to have been set alight and smoldering at Bedford Road North, Norfolk in contravention of Rule 33 of the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki. An abatement notice was sent to the responsible party requiring them to cease the burning of unauthorised materials. The fire was extinguished and the material disposed of in an appropriate manner.</p>							
30 Nov 2023	330124-228 IN/48864	Discharge to water - Te Henui Stream, Baker Road, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Unknown Unsources (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the Te Henui Stream running a cloudy orange colour at Baker Road, New Plymouth. An investigation found the water had a slight orange tinge both upstream and downstream that had dissipated since the time of the complaint. The source of the discharge could not be identified.</p>							
30 Nov 2023	330124-231 IN/48867	Farm dairy effluent discharge - Cardiff Road, Stratford.	TRC Staff Compliance Monitoring	Ahuwhenua Trust Partnership (73182)		EAC-25567 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action
<p>Comments: During routine compliance monitoring of a farm dairy effluent disposal system, it was found that an area adjacent to the farm dairy was directing effluent to a small holding pond which had overflowed onto the adjacent land at a property on Cardiff Road, Stratford. An abatement was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with Section 15(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991. A re-inspection found that works have been undertaken to divert the captured effluent to the farm dairy effluent holding pond associated with the resource consent for the property.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
1 Dec 2023	330124-229 IN/48866	Discolouration of stormwater drain - Stafford Street, Waitara.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the discolouration and potential contamination of an open drain at Stafford Street, Waitara. An investigation found the water was discoloured. Samples were taken with the analysis of the samples showing an elevated level of e-coli. The source of the e-coli is unknown and could be from a number of sources such as birds, human sewage and stormwater runoff. Further investigation is required.</p>							
5 Dec 2023	330124-233 IN/48948	Wastewater discharge - Onaero Bay Motor Camp, Onaero.	Self-Notification	New Plymouth District Council (9565)	R2/1389-3		Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: Self-notification was received regarding a discharge of wastewater from the New Plymouth District Council operated wastewater network at Onaero Bay Motor Camp, Onaero. An inspection found that during routine monitoring a small leak was observed within the reticulation network adjacent to the Onaero River. A sucker truck was mobilised to clean up the spill area and works were immediately undertaken to repair the network in accordance with the management plan for the site. Visual observations did not identify any discharges to surface water, however water samples were taken to assess the water quality within the immediate area of the spill. Sample results showed no adverse effects downstream of the discharge location.</p>							
5 Dec 2023	330124-236 IN/49013	Odour - De Havilland Drive, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Wood Training Limited (70364)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding black smoke discharging from a provider of safety training services on De Havilland Drive, New Plymouth. An inspection found the fire training had ended. Communication with the Operations Manager revealed Hot Fire Training had been occurring that day and the normal product they use for this training was not available so they used another product which resulted in darker smoke than usual discharging from site. Advice and information was given regarding compliance with Rule 62 (Fire training activities) of the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
7 Dec 2023	330124-235 IN/48896	Smoke from a subdivision Puketea St/Glover Rd	Complaint	Paeroa Contracting Ltd (69115)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding burning activities at a sub-division on Puketea Street, Hawera. An inspection found five burning piles on site with one smoking. A further three piles had not yet been lit. An assessment of the smoke being discharged found it to be complaint with rules in the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki. An inspection of an extinguished burn pile found a small amount of steel had been burnt. The responsible party was advised of the rules regarding burning of materials.</p>							
7 Dec 2023	330124-247 IN/48942	Earthworks - Heta Road, New Plymouth	Complaint	Chris Herd (71622)*Herd Properties Limited (70488)*Manor Property Limited (69421)		EAC-25602 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25604 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received concerning fill being placed within 10m of a wetland on a property at Tyne Place, New Plymouth. An investigation found that fill material had been placed within 10m of an inland natural wetland in breach of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2020. Abatement Notices were issued requiring the activity to cease and for works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with the rules in the National Environmental Standards for Freshwater. Investigation continuing.</p>							
8 Dec 2023	330124-225 IN/48905	Dumping of offal in a stream - Alfred Road, Egmont Village.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding offal dumped in the Kaiuaia Stream on Alfred Road, Egmont Village. The complainant advised they saw what appeared to be animal waste being dumped into the stream at 10pm the night prior to the complaint. An inspection found tyres and fish bodies located in the river. The tyres were removed and disposed of appropriately. No further action required.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
8 Dec 2023	330124-239 IN/48932	Earthworks - Portland Drive, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Jason Wang (75933)*Maia Properties Limited (50420)*Simon Herd (70510)		EAC-25594 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25595 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25596 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25598 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
Comments: An enquiry was received regarding the volume of earthworks being undertaken on a property at Portland Drive, New Plymouth. An investigation found that earthworks were being undertaken in breach of the permitted activity rules in the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. A resource consent application had been submitted to authorise the activity however no resource consent has yet been issued to authorise the works. Abatement notices were issued requiring works to be undertaken to comply with rules in the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. A reinspection found that earthworks at the site have ceased until such time as the appropriate authorisation is obtained.							
11 Dec 2023	330124-241 IN/48918	Backyard burning - Camberwell Road, Hawera.	Complaint	Elle Robson (75926)			No Further Action
Comments: A complaint was received backyard burning activities at a residential dwelling at Camberwell Road, Hawera. Inspection found the responsible party had been burning cardboard boxes in a brazier at the property. Advise and information was given to the responsible party regarding the prohibition of backyard burning within defined urban areas.							
11 Dec 2023	330124-245 IN/48947	Burning - Radnor Road, Midhurst.	Complaint	John Hasler (75939)			No Further Action
Comments: A complaint was received concerning smoke discharging from a property at Radnor Road, Midhurst. An inspection found that material was being burned in a small brazier for the purpose of waste disposal in contravention of rules in the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki. The responsible party immediately put out the fire and was advised that burning of materials other than cardboard, paper, sawdust, untreated wood and non-chlorinated plastics was prohibited. A letter was sent to the responsible party warning that any further breaches may result in enforcement action.							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
15 Dec 2023	330124-248 IN/48960	Green stream - Ohawe Stream, Ohawe.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the Waingongoro Stream flowing green in colour at Ohawe Beach, Ohawe. An investigation found that the stream was flowing clear and any source of contamination could not be identified.</p>							
15 Dec 2023	330124-249 IN/48961	Concrete bags dumped in river - Waitara River, Waitara.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding concrete bags dumped on the side of the Waitara River, Waitara. An investigation found 19 x 20 kilogram bags of ready-mix concrete had been thrown in the river over a short distance and were easily accessible for removal. There was no evidence of material leaching from the packets that were set hard. All bags were removed from the river and disposed of appropriately. No further action.</p>							
20 Dec 2023	330124-252 IN/48991	Green stream - Kawei Road, Ohawe Beach.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the Waingongoro River flowing green in colour at Ohawe Beach, Ohawe. An investigation found that the stream was flowing clear and any source of contamination could not be identified.</p>							
22 Dec 2023	330124-256 IN/49003	Sewage discharge - Beach Road, Urenui.	Complaint	New Plymouth District Council (9565)	R2/2046-3		Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding a discharge of wastewater from the Urenui Beach Motor Camp septic tank sewage effluent system via the soakage trenches at Beach Road, Urenui. An inspection found that the system was leaking via the soakage trenches and flowing overland in breach of the Resource Consent and previous Abatement Notice. Samples were taken. New Plymouth District Council is monitoring the effluent system and have advised they will undertake works to remediate the failure of the system. A letter requesting an explanation has been issued and enforcement action is being considered.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
26 Dec 2023	330124-284 IN/49129	Sediment discharge - Te Ara o Te Ata, Mt Messenger.	Self-Notification	Mt Messenger Alliance (55481)*Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency (70589)			Investigation Continuing

Comments: Self notification was received regarding the discharge of sediment into the Mangapepeke Stream at Te Ara o Te Ata, Mount Messenger, Uruti. Inspection found that during a rainfall event, stormwater had penetrated the stabilised surface of a fill area within the Mangapepeke Catchment, resulting in sediment being mobilised from the fill and subsequently discharged into the stream. Material was caught within a constructed dam installed downstream of the works for that purpose, however sediment also mobilised beyond the dam into the wider catchment. A team were mobilised to address the issue and prevent any further discharges from the site. The responsible party is undertaken assessment of the receiving environment as a result of the discharge and a report will be submitted to this council. Investigation continuing.

3 Jan 2024	330124-261 IN/49016	Green stream - Namu Road, Opunake.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
------------	------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------	--------------------------	--	--	-------------------

Comments: A complaint was received regarding a 'green' stream on Namu Rd, Opunake. An inspection found the stream was running clear and the source of the discolouration was unable to be located.

5 Jan 2024	330124-263 IN/49032	Discharge to water - Huatoki Stream, Ariki Street, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
------------	------------------------	--	-----------	--------------------------	--	--	-------------------

Comments: A complaint was received regarding an oily sheen on the Huatoki Stream at Ariki Street, New Plymouth. An investigation found a small amount of oil visible from the foot bridge and upstream at various locations. The source of the discharge was unable to be identified.

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
9 Jan 2024	330124-267 IN/49042	Backyard burning - Waihi Road Hawera.	Complaint	Brian Newport (75994)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding backyard burning activities at a residential property at Waihi Road, Hawera. An investigation found a small fire in an old incinerator was causing a small amount of smoke to leave property. The fire was extinguished on request and the responsible party were given information and educated on the prohibition of backyard burning within defined urban areas.</p>							
9 Jan 2024	330124-259 IN/49059	Trucks dumping effluent on road - Hurley Road, Hurleyville.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)*Westown Haulage Limited (34187)			No Further Action At This Stage
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding stock trucks that have been discharging effluent on the side of Hurley Road at Hurleyville. An investigation found an approximately 250 metre long effluent trail had been discharged onto the grass verge. The investigation is continuing to identify the company and truck involved.</p>							
9 Jan 2024	330124-270 IN/49065	Green Stream - Ohawe Beach, Ohawe.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the Waingongoro River flowing green in colour at Ohawe Beach, Ohawe. An investigation found that the stream was flowing clear and any source of contamination could not be identified.</p>							
10 Jan 2024	330124-269 IN/49053	Burning of Tyres and Cars - Lower King Road, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Karen Haw (75995)		EAC-25635 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the burning of tyres and cars at Lower King Road, New Plymouth. An investigation found no evidence of the burning of tyres or cars, however electronic equipment had been burnt at the property in contravention of rules in the Regional Air Quality Plan for Taranaki. Further enforcement action is being considered. Investigation continuing.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
10 Jan 2024	330124-271 IN/49064	Burning - Mokau Road, Uruti.	Complaint	Remediation (NZ) Limited (30679)		EAC-25617 - Explanation Requested - Letter	No Further Action At This Stage

Comments: A complaint was received regarding odour being emitted from the Remediation (NZ) Limited's composting facility at Mokau Road, Uruti. An investigation found no offensive or objectionable odour was being emitted over the boundary, however smoke was being emitted from the site. An investigation located a pile of bark burning next to the composting pad. In explanation the responsible party stated that a pile of bark used to suppress odour had self combusted over night. Investigation continuing.

10 Jan 2024	330124-272 IN/49070	Green stream - Ohawe Beach, Ohawe.	Complaint	Unknown Unsources (9768)			Investigation Continuing
-------------	------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------	--------------------------	--	--	--------------------------

Comments: A complaint was received regarding the Waingongoro River running green at the river mouth at Ohawe Beach, Ohawe. An investigation found that the water was noticeably greener than the previous day and there was foam present on the surface. Samples were taken. Further investigation is required to establish if the colour change is from algae and diffuse run-off of contaminants or is from a direct input from a specific industry or incident.

11 Jan 2024	330124-273 IN/49071	Unauthorised Discharge - Smart Road, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Laiton Julian (76012)		EAC-25619 - Explanation Requested - Letter	Investigation Continuing
-------------	------------------------	--	-----------	-----------------------	--	--	--------------------------

Comments: A complaint was received regarding the discharge of sewage directly into a stream at Smart Road, New Plymouth. An investigation found the responsible party had drained a sewage sump in order to replace a broken pump. They had directed a hose to the top of a bank approximately 20 metres away from a stream. A letter requesting explanation has been sent.

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
12 Jan 2024	330124-279 IN/49072	Rubbish in River - Pembroke Road East, Stratford.	Complaint	Unknown Unsourced (9768)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding rubbish dumped in the Kahouri Stream at Pembroke Road East, Stratford. Inspection found that a basketball hoop had been dumped into the stream. This was pulled out and disposed of by the officer at the time of the inspection.</p>							
12 Jan 2024	330124-274 IN/49075	Gas Odour-Truby King Street, New Plymouth.	Complaint	Power Co - Emergency Contact (30180)			No Further Action
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding a gas odour at Truby King Street, New Plymouth. An investigation found the complainant could only smell the odour on the street and near their drive way. The matter was referred the to the service provider for further investigation.</p>							
13 Jan 2024	330124-278 IN/49159	Unauthorised instream works - Lepper Road, Inglewood.	Complaint	Greg Robinson (76039)*Gregory Robinson & Corrina Pugh (36387)		EAC-25631 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding the installation of culvert pipes for the construction of a stream crossing at Lepper Road, Inglewood. An investigation of the crossing, constructed within an unnamed tributary of the Waiongana Stream found that the works were in contravention of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2020 and the permitted rules within the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. An abatement notice has been issued requiring works to be carried out to comply with the National Environmental Standards for Fresh Water and Regional Fresh Water Plan for Taranaki.</p>							

Non-compliant incidents for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Incident Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Incident Type	Source	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
16 Jan 2024	330124-281 IN/49103	Earthworks and removal of riparian planting - Upper Duthie Road, Inglewood.	Complaint	Allan Marx (56685)*Marx Family Partnership (2931)		EAC-25620 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding earthworks and removal of riparian planting at Upper Duthie Road, Inglewood. An inspection found that instream works and removal of riparian trees had been undertaken. An abatement notice has been issued requiring the responsible party the cease works and a reinspection organised with a wetland ecologist to be undertaken by 31 January 2024. Investigation continuing.</p>							
17 Jan 2024	330124-285 IN/49162	Earthworks adjacent to the Mangawarawara Stream - Albert Road, Egmont Village.	Complaint	Greg Ross (76038)*Shane Henare (73187)		EAC-25630 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: A complaint was received regarding sediment discharging into the Mangawarawara Stream at Albert Road, Egmont Village. An investigation found that earthworks had been undertaken within the immediate vicinity of an unnamed tributary of the Mangawarawara Stream with inappropriate erosion and sediment controls in place. Evidence of previous discharges of sediment to the tributary was observed. Abatement notices were issued requiring the installation of erosion and sediment controls to ensure compliance with rules in the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki. Further enforcement action is being considered.</p>							

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
<u>1 Aug 2023 Update</u>	332124-033 ENF-24135	Hydrological Inspection	Non-compliance	Kereone Farms Limited (31808)	R2/9561-1	EAC-25423 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During routine compliance monitoring, it was found that resource consent conditions were not being complied with associated with a water take at Lennox Road, Waitotara. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure water take records are being recorded. Re-inspection found that resource consents were being complied with.

<u>1 Aug 2023 Update</u>	332124-051 ENF-24150	Hydrological Inspection	Non-compliance	Duncan Wilson (27464)	R2/9608-1.2	EAC-25471 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25433 - Explanation Requested - Letter	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-----------------------	-------------	---	-----------------------------------

Comments: During routine compliance monitoring it was found that a bore was not being operated and maintained in accordance with resource consent conditions at Hawken Road, Waitotara. The infrastructure associated with the bore was leaking resulting in inaccurate water take data being recorded. Access to the bore for static water level measuring was not possible. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to remedy the issues. A re-inspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent conditions were being complied with at the time of the inspection.

<u>11 Aug 2023 Update</u>	332124-016 ENF-24043	Office Assessment	Non-compliance	Molten Metals Limited (25848)	R2/9974-1.0	EAC-25300 - Explanation Requested - Letter	Investigation Continuing
---------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------------	-------------	--	--------------------------

Comments: During analysis (10 August 2023) of stormwater samples taken during routine compliance monitoring, it was found that the suspended solid concentration was in contravention of resource consent conditions, and previously issued Abatement Notice EAC-25118 at a scrap metal recycling site at Centennial Drive, New Plymouth. A letter of explanation was sent and an explanation received. The responsible party has engaged suitably qualified consultants to undertake a review and potential upgrade of the stormwater management system at the site who have provided a report of works to be undertaken to improve the system. An inspection has been scheduled prior to the end of January 2024. Further enforcement action is being considered. Investigation continuing.

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
<u>17 Aug 2023 Update</u>	332124-042 ENF-24167	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Alexander Farms Limited (69447)	R2/10767-1.0		No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During routine compliance monitoring, it was found that water was being abstracted from a bore in contravention of resource consent conditions at Peat Road, Waverley. A conversation was held with the responsible party who undertook immediate works to ensure consent compliance.

<u>13 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-038 ENF-24142	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Gydeland Farm Limited (30735)	R2/0655-4.0	EAC-25425 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
---------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (22 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (13 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Upper Durham Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

<u>14 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-040 ENF-24144	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Sabarr Trusts Partnership (24758)	R2/0565-3.1	EAC-25427 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
---------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (24 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (14 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Egmont Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
<u>18 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-039 ENF-24140	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Kau Taonga Limited (75636)	R2/1351-3.1	EAC-25422 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
Comments: During analysis of samples (27 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (18 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Dudley Road Upper, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.							
<u>18 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-037 ENF-24143	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Mount Egmont Farm Limited (30741)	R2/1353-3	EAC-25426 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
Comments: During analysis of samples (26 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (18 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Brookes Road, Stratford. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.							
<u>20 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-044 ENF-24179	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Melpaca Trusts (11046)	R2/1599-3	EAC-25464 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
Comments: During analysis of samples (9 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (27 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Upper Durham Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.							

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
21 Sep 2023 <u>Update</u>	332124-029 ENF-24119	Annual Inspection	Significant non-compliance	Mark Tobeck (32071)	R2/2967-2	EAC-25634 - Infringement Notice (\$750)*EAC-25397 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25396 - Explanation Requested - Letter	Investigation Continuing

Comments: During analysis of samples (26 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (21 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Opunake Road, Awatuna. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice was not being complied with at the time of inspection. A letter requesting explanation was sent. Further enforcement action is being considered.

21 Sep 2023 <u>Update</u>	332124-036 ENF-24145	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Tariki Pines Limited (75334)	R2/0697-3.0	EAC-25428 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (2 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (21 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Bedford Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
<u>21 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-026 ENF-24114	Annual Inspection	Significant non-compliance	DNA Mountain View Farms Limited (53349)	R2/3870-3.0	EAC-25530 - Infringement Notice (\$750)*EAC-25392 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During analysis of samples (2 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (21 September 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Carrington Road, Okato. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

<u>27 Sep 2023 Update</u>	332124-045 ENF-24180	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Highgarth Trusts Partnership (4162)	R2/1647-3	EAC-25632 - Infringement Notice (\$750)*EAC-25462 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
---------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------------------	-----------	--	--------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (27 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (11 October 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Hastings Road, Stratford. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. A reinspection found that the abatement notice was not being complied with at the time of inspection. Infringement notice issued and now farm is compliant with the abatement notice.

<u>2 Oct 2023 Update</u>	332124-043 ENF-24178	Annual Inspection	Significant non-compliance	Gillett Farms Limited (30418)	R2/0258-3	EAC-25633 - Infringement Notice (\$750)*EAC-25461 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------	--	--------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (9 September 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (2 October 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Richmond Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection. Further action is being considered.

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
<u>2 Oct 2023 Update</u>	332124-034 ENF-24141	Follow Up Inspection	Significant non-compliance	Tui Sutton Charitable Trust (69175)	R2/3632-3.0	EAC-25642 - Infringement Notice (\$750)*EAC-25424 - Explanation Requested - Letter*EAC-25421 - Explanation Requested - Letter	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During a follow-up inspection in relation to a previous non-compliance, it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating in accordance with resource consent conditions at Manaia Road, Kapuni. A letter requesting an explanation has been issued. A response has been received and accepted. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent were being complied with at the time of inspection.

<u>4 Oct 2023 Update</u>	332124-046 ENF-24184	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Altitude Farms Limited (50958)	R2/3773-3	EAC-25469 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--------------------------------	-----------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (11 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (4 October 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Richmond Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

<u>5 Oct 2023 Update</u>	332124-058 ENF-24204	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Broadmore Farms Limited (12639)*Matthew & Janice Broadmore (31591)	R2/2358-4.0		No Further Action/Costs Recovered
--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (18 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (05 October 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Hill Road, Kaimiro. The responsible party had engaged a contractor who pumped out the oxidation ponds on the property prior to the sample analysis being received by this Council. A re-inspection confirmed the ponds had been pumped out with no discharges to the receiving environment to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions.

Updates of Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances from previous agendas

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
20 Oct 2023 <u>Update</u>	332124-049 ENF-24196	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Mossy Road Limited (50248)	R2/3492-3.0	EAC-25489 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During analysis of samples (30 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (20 October 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Denbigh Road, Midhirst. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

24 Oct 2023 <u>Update</u>	332124-059 ENF-24206	Advice & Information	Non-compliance	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency (70589)	R2/10655-1.0	EAC-25495 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------	---	--------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the review of the annual monitoring report required by the general consent conditions, it was found that the Ecology and Landscape Management Plan: Appendix E: Fish Recovery and Rescue Protocols notification process was not followed at Te Ara o Te Ata (Mount Messenger Bypass Project), Uruti. A fish mortality event on 9-10 February 2023 and a number of pre and post fish rescue and recovery notification summaries were not sent to the Taranaki Regional Council as required by resource consent conditions. An abatement notice was issued to undertake works to comply with the Ecology and Landscape Management Plan. Compliance with the abatement notice will be determined during routine compliance monitoring.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
14 Sep 2023	332124-056 ENF-24213	Compliance Monitoring Insp.	Non-compliance	Stanley Bros Trust (2510)	R2/10671-1.1	EAC-25509 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: During routine compliance monitoring inspection, it was found that piezometers had not been installed in contravention of resource consent conditions at a piggery at Arawhata Road, Opunake. In order to ensure compliance 3 piezometers will be installed before 1 May 2024. Groundwater bore locations will be decided upon with the assistance of a hydrogeologist or suitably qualified person supplied by the Taranaki Regional Council. Reinspection to be carried out after 1 May 2024.</p>							
20 Oct 2023	332124-050 ENF-24199	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Vernon Farms (55499)	R2/3837-3.0	EAC-25491 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
<p>Comments: During analysis of samples (30 October 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (20 October 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Denbigh Road, Midhirst. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent were being complied with at the time of inspection.</p>							
25 Oct 2023	332124-055 ENF-24212	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Kent Dairies Limited (51016)	R2/3707-2	EAC-25508 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
<p>Comments: During analysis of samples (02 November 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (25 October 202), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Kent Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.</p>							

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
30 Oct 2023	332124-061 ENF-24234	Office Assessment	Non-compliance	OMV New Zealand Limited (21295)	R2/0245-4.0		Investigation Continuing

Comments: Self-notification was received from OMV advising of an exceedance of hydrocarbon concentrations within the stormwater system and the Maui Production Station, Tai Road, Opunake. Samples taken on 6 October 2023, 10 October 2023 and 26 October 2023 recorded hydrocarbon concentrations (16.4 mg/L, 24.3 mg/L & 26.3 mg/L) above the consent limit of 15 mg/L. A site investigation was undertaken and all sumps onsite cleaned out with a sucker truck. Initial investigations indicate that the hydrocarbons may have been associated with a period of increased maintenance work about the site and the results were likely the accumulation of small spills about the site which accumulated within the stormwater network.

31 Oct 2023	332124-057 ENF-24211	Compliance Monitoring Insp.	Non-compliance	Downer EDI Works Limited (29748)	R2/3917-3.0	EAC-25500 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During routine compliance monitoring it was found that paints and resins were stored inappropriately at an industrial yard at Devon Road, Waiwhakaiho. The storage of the product were likely to result in any spills quickly becoming entrained within the clean stormwater system onsite. An abatement notice was issued to ensure that the product was stored in accordance with resource consent conditions. A reinspection found that the abatement notice was being complied with.

31 Oct 2023	332124-053 ENF-24208	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Climie Road Farms Limited (12716)*P & J Dickson (25244)	R2/2758-3.0	EAC-25507 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25497 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	---	-------------	---	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Climie Road, Cardiff. An abatement notice was issued to undertake works to ensure the discharge of farm dairy effluent to land complies with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
31 Oct 2023	332124-052 ENF-24207	Compliance Monitoring Insp.	Non-compliance	Lorry Land Limited (24772)	R2/7965-1	EAC-25629 - Infringement Notice (\$1000)*EAC-25496 - Explanation Requested - Letter	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During routine compliance monitoring, it was found that resource consent conditions were not being complied with at a truck dismantling yard at Rugby Road, Tariki. The inspection found that treated wood and a steel truck deck were being burnt onsite in contravention of the air discharge consent. A letter requesting an explanation was sought and no response was provided. Further reinspections will be undertaken to assess ongoing compliance with resource consent conditions.

1 Nov 2023	332124-063 ENF-24229	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Routh Carr Limited (20534)	R2/4733-2	EAC-25525 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------------------	-----------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (13 November 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (01 November 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Rawhitiroa Road, Eltham. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Re-inspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent conditions were being complied with at the time of the inspection.

1 Nov 2023	332124-064 ENF-24224	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Gareth Edwards (21662)*Willowgrove Farms Limited (27362)	R2/3596-3.0	EAC-25521 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During analysis of samples (13 November 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (01 November 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Maata Road, Eltham. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
1 Nov 2023	332124-065 ENF-24243	Office Assessment	Non-compliance	South Taranaki District Council (9623)	R2/3769-4.1		Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: During analysis of wastewater discharge data it was found that the allowable discharge volume of 100m³/24hr was exceeded on 24 occasions during the 2022/2023 monitoring year at the South Taranaki District Council, Waiinu Beach wastewater disposal system at Waiinu Beach Road, Waiinu. These occurrences generally occur when there are rainfall events during the autumn/winter seasons. The responsible party acknowledge that work needs to be carried out to remedy the situation. The responsible party has plans to upgrade the system during the 2023/2024 summer season. Further enforcement action is being considered.</p>							
2 Nov 2023	332124-062 ENF-24233	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	George & Hayley Julian (55059)	R2/0997-3	EAC-25528 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
<p>Comments: During analysis of samples (13 November 2023), taken during the annual dairy inspection round (02 November 2023), it was found that the farm dairy effluent oxidation pond disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions at Dover Road, New Plymouth. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Re-inspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent conditions were being complied with at the time of the inspection.</p>							
9 Nov 2023	332124-060 ENF-24228	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Donald Hugh & Linda Christina McIntyre (3665)	R2/2895-3.0	EAC-25529 - Abatement Notice*EAC-25524 - Explanation Requested - Letter	Investigation Continuing
<p>Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Ratapiko Road, Ratapiko. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Re-inspection will be undertaken after 31 March 2024.</p>							

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
15 Nov 2023	332124-075 ENF-24264	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Bluff Heights Trust (20531)	R2/2614-2	EAC-25565 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Waingongoro Road, Stratford. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

17 Nov 2023	332124-078 ENF-24268	Chemical Sampling Survey	Non-compliance	Tegel Foods Limited (9994)	R2/2335-4.0	EAC-25569 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
-------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	--------------------------

Comments: During routine sampling associated with compliance monitoring, it was found that the stormwater discharge was in contravention of resource consent conditions at a feed mill at Paraite Road, Bell Block. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with the resource consent. Compliance will be ascertained during further compliance monitoring inspections at the site.

17 Nov 2023	332124-077 ENF-24267	Chemical Sampling Survey	Non-compliance	Tasman Oil Tools Limited (10001)	R2/4812-2.1	EAC-25568 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
-------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	----------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	--------------------------

Comments: During routine sampling associated with compliance monitoring, it was found that the suspended solid concentration within the stormwater discharge (160 g/m3) was in contravention of resource consent conditions at an Oil and Gas servicing facility at De Havilland Drive, Bell Block. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with the resource consent. A reinspection will be undertaken in February 2024.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
20 Nov 2023	332124-066 ENF-24248	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Aaron Jane Family Trust (54657)	R2/2246-3.1	EAC-25550 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Brooks Road, Stratford. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice was not being complied with at the time of inspection. Further enforcement action is being considered.

20 Nov 2023	332124-085 ENF-24299	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Geoffrey Charles & Julianna Margaret Knowles (11014)	R2/0980-3		No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--	-----------	--	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Main South Road, Pungarehu. The responsible party carried out works to cease the discharge from the storage facility immediately upon discovery of the non-compliance. A re-inspection confirmed the ponds had been pumped out with no discharges to the receiving environment to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions.

22 Nov 2023	332124-073 ENF-24262	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	PB & MJ Gudopp Family Trust (3053)	R2/3828-3.0		No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	-------------	--	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Rawhitiroa Road, Eltham. Immediately upon discovery of the non-compliance, the responsible party carried out works to mitigate the breach of resource consent conditions. A re-inspection confirmed the traveling irrigator had been relocated and the ponded area contained to prevent any discharges to the receiving environment and until the area could be cleaned up, ensuring compliance with resource consent conditions.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
22 Nov 2023	332124-086 ENF-24292	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Karyn Gwerder (71609)	R2/2869-3.0	EAC-25597 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Lepper Road, Inglewood. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Re-inspection will be undertaken after 30 June 2024.

22 Nov 2023	332124-067 ENF-24249	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	John Wyatt (75555)*Perrett OR & JM Trust (17152)	R2/3486-2	EAC-25552 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--	-----------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Finnerty Road, Ngaere. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

22 Nov 2023	332124069 ENF-24252	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Parihaka X Ahu Whenua Trust (36427)*Stephen Hughes (54577)	R2/0314-3	EAC-25636 - Infringement Notice (\$750)*EAC-25555 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
-------------	------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--	-----------	--	--------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Mid Parihaka Road, Pungarehu. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice was not being complied with at the time of inspection. Further enforcement action is being considered.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
23 Nov 2023	332124-068 ENF-24251	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Benvale Limited (30344)	R2/1489-3.1	EAC-25554 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Hastings Road, Cardiff. As a contingency the old oxidation ponds that still contained some effluent were in use for storm water diversion resulting in a pond discharging to water. An abatement notice was issued to undertake works to ensure the old effluent pond system was not discharging. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

23 Nov 2023	332124-070 ENF-24253	Annual Inspection	Significant non-compliance	Keith Leonard & Dell Eileen Harvey (2916)	R2/1609-4.0	EAC-25628 - Infringement Notice (\$750)	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------------------	---	-------------	---	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions and Abatement Notice, EAC-24839, which was issued as a result of a previous non-compliance at Parihaka Road, Pungarehu. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

23 Nov 2023	332124-071 ENF-24254	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Waimacher Farms Limited (37255)	R2/2226-3.0	EAC-25556 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Hastings Road, Mahoe. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
27 Nov 2023	332124-072 ENF-24260	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Hintz Family Trust Partnership (12720)	R2/3628-3.0	EAC-25562 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Cardiff Road, Cardiff. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.							
27 Nov 2023	332124-074 ENF-24261	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Highview Trust (17131)	R2/4871-3.1	EAC-25563 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Bedford Road North, Norfolk. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.							
29 Nov 2023	332124-076 ENF-24265	Annual Inspection	Significant non-compliance	Fadi Daoud (54334)	R2/4859-2	EAC-25566 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Waingongoro Road, Stratford. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent were being complied with at the time of inspection. Further enforcement action is being considered.							

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
1 Dec 2023	332124-079 ENF-24274	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Stephen Dodunski (2457)	R2/2885-3.0	EAC-25576 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Durham Road, Norfolk. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

4 Dec 2023	332124-080 ENF-24282	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Kevin Edward & Robyn Mary Barrett (2546)	R2/1954-4.0	EAC-25582 - Abatement Notice	Investigation Continuing
------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	--	-------------	------------------------------	--------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Lower Parihaka Road, Pungarehu. An abatement notice was issued requiring the responsible party, to cease the discharge of farm dairy effluent onto land where it is likely to enter water in breach of resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice was not being complied with. Reinspections will be undertaken to ensure compliance is achieved. Further enforcement action is being considered.

4 Dec 2023	332124-081 ENF-24284	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Moyra Grey (3375)	R2/3606-2	EAC-25585 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on State Highway 45, Rahotu. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Re-inspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent conditions were being complied with at the time of the inspection.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
4 Dec 2023	332124-082 ENF-24285	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Moyra Grey (3375)	R2/3604-2	EAC-25586 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Tipoka Road, Rahotu. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Re-inspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent conditions were being complied with at the time of the inspection.

6 Dec 2023	332124-083 ENF-24287	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Glennos Farms Limited (37324)	R2/4516-2	EAC-25587 - Abatement Notice No Enforcement Action - Other	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------------	-----------	---	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Upper Glenn Road, Manaia. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

15 Dec 2023	332124-084 ENF-24298	Annual Inspection	Non-compliance	Bonnington No 3 Trust (36376)	R2/2133-3.1	EAC-25603 - Abatement Notice	No Further Action/Costs Recovered
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Comments: During the annual dairy inspection round it was found that the farm dairy effluent disposal system was not operating within resource consent conditions on Surrey Road, Tariki. An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to the farm dairy effluent disposal system to ensure compliance with resource consent conditions. Reinspection found that the abatement notice and resource consent was being complied with at the time of inspection.

Compliance Monitoring – Non-compliances for the period 27 Oct 2023 to 18 Jan 2024

Inspection Date	Job Number IRIS ID	Inspection Type	Compliance Status	Alleged Responsible Party	Consent Number	Action Taken	Recommendation
15 Dec 2023	332124-087 ENF-24313	Compliance Monitoring Insp.	Non-compliance	Value Timber Supplies Limited (30481)	R2/7338-1		Investigation Continuing

Comments: During routine monitoring it was found that an unauthorised discharge had occurred at a timber processing site at Bristol Road, Inglewood. A tree had been placed in the wood waste disposal area in contravention of resource consent conditions. It had been requested that the tree be moved during a previous inspection. Re-inspection will be undertaken to ensure that compliance is achieved.

16 Jan 2024	332124-088 ENF-24329	Compliance Monitoring Insp.	Non-compliance	Forest360 Limited (71366)	PA/20391-01		Investigation Continuing
-------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------	--	-----------------------------

Comments: During routine compliance monitoring it was found that the provisions of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Commercial Forestry) 2023 were not being complied with at a forest harvesting operation at Upper Mangaehu Road, Puniwhakau. Inspection found that slash had been deposited within an unnamed tributary at the site. A further meeting was held onsite with the responsible party and the explanation provided was accepted. Works will be undertaken to remove the slash from the stream. A re-inspection will be undertaken in February 2024 to ascertain compliance with the relevant regulations.



Date: 13 February 2024

Subject: Summary of Dairy Farm Synthetic Nitrogen Application Reporting for the 2022/2023 Season

Author: J Glasgow, Compliance Manager

Approved by A D McLay, Director - Resource Management

Document: 3244200

Purpose

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to outline the progress made relating to the implementation of the synthetic nitrogen reporting requirements under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2020.

Recommendations

That Taranaki Regional Council:

- a. receives this memorandum, *Summary of Dairy Farm Synthetic Nitrogen Application Reporting for the 2022/23 season*
- b. notes compliance with nitrogen application reporting for the 2022/23 season has been high
- c. notes that next financial year enforcement tools will be considered when dealing with over-application of synthetic nitrogen and failure to report nitrogen application data.

Background

2. As part of the national regulations introduced in the Government's Essential Freshwater reforms in 2020, restrictions were enacted on the amount of synthetic nitrogen that can be applied to pastoral land in a contiguous landholding. Under the regulations, the application of no more than 190 kilograms per hectare per year (kg/ha/yr) of synthetic nitrogen is a permitted activity; this is referred to as NCAP. A resource consent is required to apply synthetic nitrogen above the permitted activity. Any application for a resource consent to apply synthetic nitrogen above the permitted level would involve a rigorous process with any resource consent being able to be issued for no more than a five year term. The intention of the regulation is to reduce the overall rate of synthetic nitrogen applied to land.
3. All pastoral farms must comply with the NCAP, however, a person who is responsible for operating a contiguous landholding that includes any dairy farm land must provide to the regional council, no later than 31 July of each year, information on their synthetic nitrogen use.
4. Taranaki Regional Council (TRC) has been receiving information from dairy farm operators about synthetic nitrogen use for the 30 June 2022 – 30 June 2023 financial year. This is the second year web based systems have been in place to easily receive the nitrogen data.

5. Dairy farm operators have the ability to submit their NCAP data via online portals. Ravensdown and Balance operate web portals for their customers to report their synthetic nitrogen use. For those who are not Ravensdown or Balance customers, a national reporting tool is available. A tool called Resolution 8 is responsible for collating and reporting data from these three systems.
6. Taranaki Regional Council (TRC) also provides an online tool to notify Council that no synthetic nitrogen has been applied to land over the previous 12-month period.

Reporting Numbers

7. After the 31 July 2023 cut-off date for NCAP data submission for the 2022/23 season, TRC took a proactive approach to ensure dairy farmers submitted their synthetic nitrogen use data. On 9 August 2023, the Council sent a letter and email to every dairy farm who had not submitted their NCAP data. TRC sent a second reminder letter on 27 September 2023 to those who had still not reported.
8. As of 3 November 2023, TRC has record of 1103 dairy farmers submitting NCAP data out of a total of 1519 dairy farming operations in the Taranaki region. There is a discrepancy between the 73% submitted against the 84% noted in the attached table. This is due to the overall number of dairy farms noted in the table, as recorded by Stats NZ is inaccurate, recording less dairy farms within the region than actually exist.

Over Application

9. Of the 1103 respondents, 11 have submitted application rates that exceed the NCAP limit. The range of over application was 196 – 348 kg/ha/yr.
10. TRC contacted these parties and all but one of the over applications have been attributed to data entry error. The one dairy farm that exceeded the limit had an application rate of 199 kg/ha/yr.
11. All those contacted have assured TRC that their synthetic nitrogen application will be under the NCAP for the next reporting year.

Data Summary

12. Excluding those who did not apply synthetic nitrogen and over application data, the average rate of application was 91 kg/ha/yr/farm. This is the average application rate per farm, not per hectare of dairy farm land, within the Taranaki region. As farms are of varying sizes it is not currently possible to accurately calculate an application rate at a per hectare only level.
13. Eighty dairy farms reported that they do not apply synthetic nitrogen as part of their farming practice. When including these properties into the wider data set, the average application rate of synthetic nitrogen is 85 kg/ha/yr/farm.
14. As illustrated in Appendix 1, the majority of synthetic nitrogen application rates lie between 45 and 126 kg/ha/yr.
15. Taranaki sits in the top five regions for the number of dairy farms submitting NCAP data.
16. Submission numbers have increased from 510 in the 2021/22 financial year to 1103 in the 2022/23 year, which is pleasing.
17. Data summary graphs and a regional comparison table are available in Appendix 1.
18. The cost of monitoring synthetic nitrogen use will be added to the farm dairy effluent monitoring invoice for all dairy farmers.

2023 to 2024 Reporting Season

19. TRC will be sending out communication in the lead up to the 2024 NCAP reporting date to remind farmers of their nitrogen reporting obligations.
20. TRC will work with various parties within the primary sector, including, but not limited to Fonterra, Balance and Ravensdown to help ensure maximum levels of engagement are achieved.
21. Nationally, it was determined that enforcement tools would not be initially used for compliance with the regulations. That period has now ended and all enforcement tools, including education, are now available to ensure compliance with the regulations. Enforcement will be considered on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with the Councils Enforcement Policy for those that fail to submit NCAP data.

Policy considerations

22. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the policy documents and positions adopted by this Council under various legislative frameworks including, but not restricted to, the Local Government Act 2002, the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Iwi considerations

23. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's policy for the development of Māori capacity to contribute to decision-making processes (schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002) as outlined in the adopted Long-Term Plan and/or Annual Plan. Similarly, iwi involvement in adopted work programmes has been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Community considerations

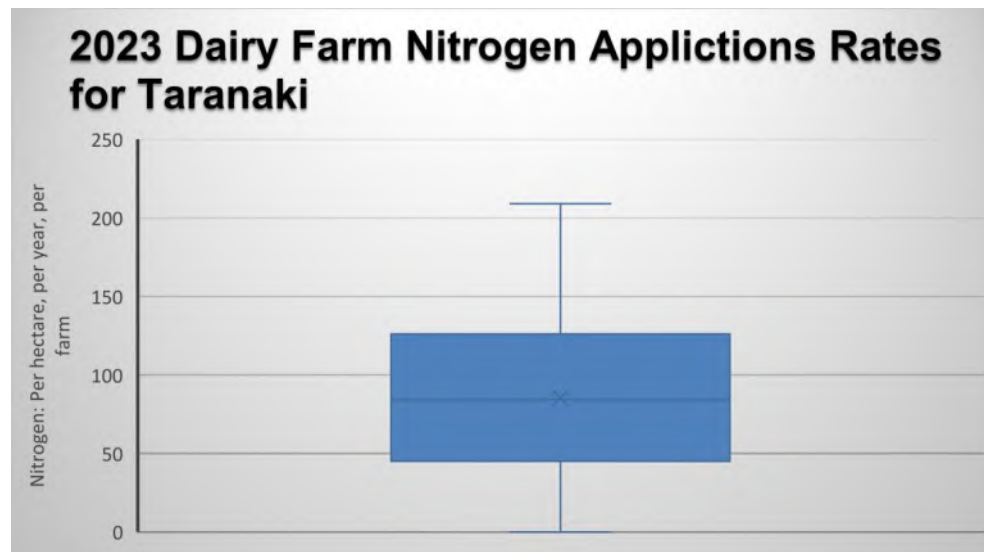
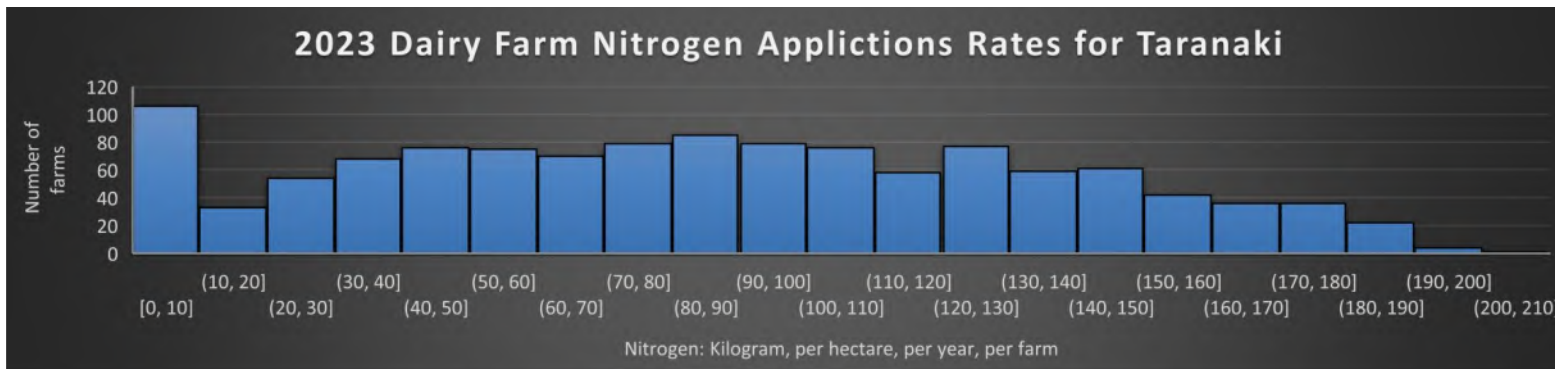
24. This memorandum and the associated recommendations have considered the views of the community, interested and affected parties and those views have been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Legal considerations

25. This memorandum and the associated recommendations comply with the appropriate statutory requirements imposed upon the Council.

Appendices/Attachments

Appendix one (below): Regional Nitrogen Reporting Comparison.





Date: 13 February 2024

Subject: Key Native Ecosystems Programme Update

Author: L Honnor, Programme Lead - Biodiversity

Approved by D Harrison, Director - Operations

Document: 3239308

Purpose

1. The purpose of this memorandum is to present an update on the identification of 12 new Key Native Ecosystem (KNE) sites between July-December 2023.

Executive summary

2. The *Biodiversity Strategy for the Taranaki Regional Council* ('the Biodiversity Strategy') sets out four strategic priorities for the Taranaki Regional Council (the Council), one of which relates to the protection of KNEs on privately owned land.
3. KNEs refer to terrestrial areas identified by the Council as having regionally significant ecological values and are targeted for ongoing protection and management.
4. Officers work with interested landowners, including iwi, and community groups to promote the voluntary protection, maintenance and improvement of ecological values associated with the sites.
5. Any landowner can seek an ecological assessment of their particular site for potential involvement in the KNE programme. When opportunities arise, new sites are evaluated by Council Officers to determine their regional significance, and/or identify agreed management actions to protect, maintain and improve those values.
6. Protection of KNEs is part of the Council's non-regulatory work and involves working with interested landowners and others through the preparation and implementation of Biodiversity Plans, the provision of environmental enhancement grant funding, and/or assisting with pest animal and plant control.
7. Twelve new sites have been identified in the 2023/24 financial year to date, covering a total area of 419.65 ha.
8. With the addition of the new sites, the Council has so far identified 378 KNEs covering approximately 129,860.65 hectares in the region.
9. 324 of the KNE sites are partially or completely privately owned. Together, they cover approximately 20,114.65 hectares of the privately owned indigenous vegetation in Taranaki.
10. 233 KNE sites are currently under active management through a Council biodiversity plan, which provides site-specific information on agreed actions for protecting that site. A biodiversity plan

typically addresses such matters as formal protection, fencing, weed control, pest control and restoration.

Recommendations

That Taranaki Regional Council:

- a. receives this memorandum and the attached inventory sheets for The Bushman, Overdale, Two T's Kiwi Hill Ridge, Lake Paetaia, Paparoa, Paparoa –Reads, Ben Murphy Bush Farm, Moana Breeze, Kekeua, Hooper Swamp Forests, Jasmine Bush and Mataitawa.
- b. notes that the aforementioned sites have indigenous biodiversity values of regional significance and should be identified as Key Native Ecosystem sites.

Background

11. The Biodiversity Strategy sets out the Council's vision, aims, priorities and work programmes for maintaining and enhancing indigenous biodiversity in the region. In so doing, it assists in giving effect to its statutory functions for indigenous biodiversity under the *Resource Management Act 1991*. The Biodiversity Strategy sets out four strategic priorities, one of which relates to the Council focusing on protecting KNEs on privately owned land.
12. The Council's management approach is to work with interested landowners, community groups and other interested parties to promote the voluntary protection and management of ecological values associated with KNE sites on privately owned land. It involves the provision of a property planning service and other assistance, including the preparation and implementation of Biodiversity Plans, the provision of environmental enhancement grant funding, and/or assisting with pest animal and plant control.
13. The identification of KNEs is an ongoing exercise by the Council. The Council maintains an inventory and database identifying KNEs. However, any landowners can seek an assessment of their particular site for potential involvement in the KNE programme. When opportunities arise, new sites are evaluated in relation to their regional significance, and/or existing information and databases updated.

Discussion

KNE site inventory process

14. Council Officers have recently investigated and consulted with landowners to identify a further 12 sites totalling 419.65 hectares and recommend they be adopted as KNEs. The candidate sites are:
 - The Bushman
 - Overdale
 - Two T's Kiwi Hill Ridge
 - Lake Paetaia
 - Paparoa
 - Paparoa –Reads
 - Ben Murphy Bush Farm
 - Moana Breeze
 - Kekeua
 - Hooper Swamp Forests
 - Jasmine Bush

- Mataitawa.
15. All the sites have been evaluated by Biodiversity Officers as significant in accordance with criteria set out in Bio Policy 4 of the *Regional Policy Statement for Taranaki* (2010), i.e. rarity and distinctiveness, representativeness or ecological context. Copies of the inventory sheets for the new sites are attached to this item.
 16. With the addition of the new sites, the Council has so far identified 378 KNEs (covering approximately 129,860.65 hectares), which includes some public conservation land. Of the 292,475 hectares of indigenous vegetation in the region, approximately 149,482 hectares is in private ownership.
 17. A total of 324 of the KNE sites, covering approximately 20,114.65 hectares, are partially or completely privately owned. This represents around 13.5% of the privately owned indigenous vegetation in the region.
 18. Identification of a site as a KNE does not have any extra bearing on the rules or controls that already apply to such sites in regional or district council plans.
 19. Identification of sites is undertaken by the Council to focus its non-regulatory efforts to work with and support landowners to protect biodiversity values on their land. As previously noted, protection is implemented through the preparation and implementation of Biodiversity Plans, the provision of environmental enhancement grant funding, and/or assisting land occupiers and/or care groups with pest animals and pest plant control.
 20. The 2021/31 Long Term Plan includes, amongst other things, a target to maintain and regularly update the Council's Inventory of KNEs. The identification of the additional KNEs gives effect to that commitment.

Financial considerations—LTP/Annual Plan

21. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's adopted Long-Term Plan and estimates. Any financial information included in this memorandum has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.

Policy considerations

22. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the policy documents and positions adopted by this Council under various legislative frameworks including, but not restricted to, the Local Government Act 2002, the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Iwi considerations

23. This memorandum and the associated recommendations are consistent with the Council's policy for the development of Māori capacity to contribute to decision-making processes (schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002) as outlined in the adopted Long-Term Plan and/or Annual Plan. Similarly, iwi involvement in adopted work programmes has been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Community considerations

24. This memorandum and the associated recommendations have considered the views of the community, interested and affected parties and those views have been recognised in the preparation of this memorandum.

Legal considerations

25. This memorandum and the associated recommendations comply with the appropriate statutory requirements imposed upon the Council.

Appendices/Attachments

- Document 3199599: [The Bushman](#)
Document 3210179: [Overdale](#)
Document 3210191: [Two T's Kiwi Hill Ridge](#)
Document 3207738: [Lake Paetaia](#)
Document 3182912: [Paparoa](#)
Document 3208721: [Paparoa - Reads](#)
Document 3208864: [Ben Murphy Bush Farm](#)
Document 3221532: [Moana Breeze](#)
Document 3219827: [Kekeua](#)
Document 3210238: [Hooper Swamp Forests](#)
Document 3229801: [Jasmine Bush](#)
Document 3228335: [Mataitawa](#)
Document 3158959: [KNE and Biodiversity Plans Fact Sheet](#)

The Bushman

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9768	LENZ:	F7.2a At risk
Ecological District: North Taranaki		C1.2a Acutely threatened
Land Tenure: Private		F1.1b Less reduced, better protected
Area(ha): 50	Local:	Significant Natural Area
GPS: 1734033X & 5692179Y	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Habitat: Forest Remnant		Priority 4 - Threatened Species
Bioclimatic Zone: Semi-Coastal	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
Ecosystem Type: WF13: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hinau, podocarp forest		Representative site for management
WF8: Kahikatea, pukatea forest	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Chronically threatened 10-20% left
		Acutely Threatened <10% left
	Protection Status:	Local Government
	Catchment:	Mimi (400)

General Description

The Bushman site is located 16 km north-east of Urenui and lies in the North Taranaki Ecological District and Mimi stream catchment. The forest area covers approximately 50 ha and comprises vegetated hill slopes primarily made up of coastal and podocarp hardwood forest, along with areas of regenerating native scrub on the margins. The site provides good connectivity to Key Native Ecosystems and habitats in this area including the Uruti Conservation Covenant and a QEII covenant on the adjacent property.

Ecological Features

Flora

The older forest canopy is a mix of tawa, tanekaha, miro, rimu, rewarewa, hinau, northern rata, pukatea, kahikatea, mahoe, nikau and tree ferns. Regenerating vegetation is dominated by mahoe, pigeonwood, tree daisy, kanuka, manuka, and kiekie. Notable flora include ramarama, four species of threatened rata, manuka and kanuka. Mangeao is also present on the main west ridge and will be close to its southern natural limit.

Fauna

The Bushman site contains a wide variety of fauna including notable birds such as North Island robin/toutouwai, Western North Island brown kiwi and whitehead/pōpokotea. The area also contains populations of other forest birds including the New Zealand pigeon/kereru, grey warbler/riroriro, tomtit/miromiro, fantail/piwakawaka, tui, bellbird/korimako and morepork/ruru. The site is also likely to contain many other notable species such as bush falcon/karearea, long-tailed cuckoo/koekoeā, native bats/pekapeka, native fish, reptiles and invertebrates.

Ecological Values

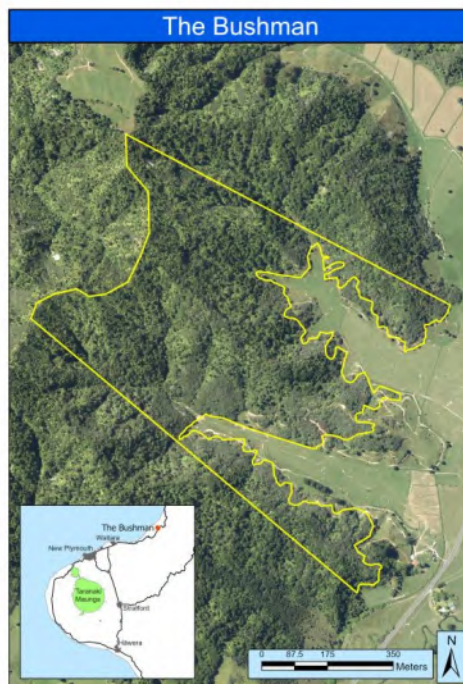
Ecological context - High

The site provides good connectivity to other Key Native Ecosystems and habitats in this area including the Uruti Conservation Covenant, adjacent QEII covenants and Parininihi. Part of a landscape scale iwi led mustelid control programme for

	kiwi protection. Provides core habitat for threatened species and ecosystems.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	Provides habitat for and contains many notable fauna species such as North Island robin/toutouwai, Western North Island brown kiwi and whitehead/pōpokotea. Contains notable flora including ramarama and four species of threatened rata. Likely to contain many other notable species such as bush falcon/karearea, long-tailed cuckoo/koekoeā, native bats/pekapeka, native fish, reptiles and invertebrates.
Representativeness - High	Contains indigenous vegetation on 'Acutely Threatened' (C1.2a) and 'At Risk' (F7.2a) LENZ environments and is a remnant of a Chronically Threatened ecosystem type for the region (WF13 Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hinau, podocarp forest). The whole area is listed as a priority management site and is connected to other priority ecosystems in this vicinity.
Sustainability - Positive	In relatively good vegetative condition. Key ecological processes still influence the site. Under appropriate management, it can remain resilient to existing or potential threats

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Medium	Browsing pest animal impacts evident which has modified the forest canopy and understory over time.
Herbivores - Medium	Feral pest animal browse impacts evident within the forest in accessible areas and occasional stock browse although confined to the lower margins.
Predators - Medium	Predator species, including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site. Control of some predators (mustelids) is undertaken at the site, through trapping.
Weeds - Low	Occasional weeds are present such as gorse, pampas, blackberry and barberry which are mainly confined to the forest margins.



Overdale

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9776	LENZ:	F7.2a At risk
Ecological District: North Taranaki		F5.2a Acutely threatened
Land Tenure: Private	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Area(ha): 5		Priority 4 - Threatened Species
GPS: 1736356X & 5663200Y	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
Habitat: Forest Remnant	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Acutely Threatened <10% left
Bioclimatic Zone: Lowland	Protection Status:	QEI covenant (pending)
Ecosystem Type: MF4: Kahikatea forest	Catchment:	Waitara (395)

General Description

The Overdale forest remnant is located on privately owned land near Matau, approximately 30kms east of Inglewood in central Taranaki. Overdale is approximately 5ha in size and lies in the North Taranaki Ecological District and Waitara River catchment. The forest type and dominant canopy of kahikatea and matai is very rare in Taranaki with less than ten percent remaining. Topography is mainly flat ground for the majority of the remnant near a small stream with a small ridge on the south west end. Provides connectivity to other KNE's and habitats in the area such as the Otunahe KNE nearby.

Ecological Features

Flora

The forest canopy is dominated by kahikatea and matai with occasional other species such as totara, rimu, miro and several species of maire. Occasional exotic redwoods are also present as part of the canopy. Sub canopy includes pigeonwood, mahoe, coprosma, small leaved milk tree and tree ferns, although is sparse in places. Notable species include ramarama and white rata. Native ground cover is sparse and regeneration of forest species is limited partly due to a heavy infestation of Selaginella.

Fauna

Native birds present in and around the site include notable species such as bush falcon and North Island robin. Other forest birds present include kereru, tui, bellbird, fantail and morepork. Other species of native birds are likely to be present or use this habitat as part of their wider range. Historic records for the stream include notable species such as lamprey, kokopu spp. and freshwater mussel. Other notable native species may be present such as native bats, reptiles and invertebrates.

Ecological Values

Ecological Context - Low	The site is small (5 ha) and relatively isolated although provides some connectivity to other existing native habitats in the area including the Otunahe KNE.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	Contains a range of notable fauna including the North Island robin, lamprey, kokopu and freshwater mussel. A range of other notable fauna are likely to be present. Also contains threatened and at risk flora such as ramarama and white rata.
Representativeness - High	Is a remnant of a forest type considered as 'Acutely Threatened' in Taranaki (MF4: Kahikatea forest).

Sustainability - Positive

In relatively good vegetative condition. Key ecological processes still influence the site. Under appropriate management, it can remain resilient to existing or potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Low

Logging of pines on the south west margin has recently been undertaken. Low risk of flooding along the stream margin or erosion.

Herbivores - Medium

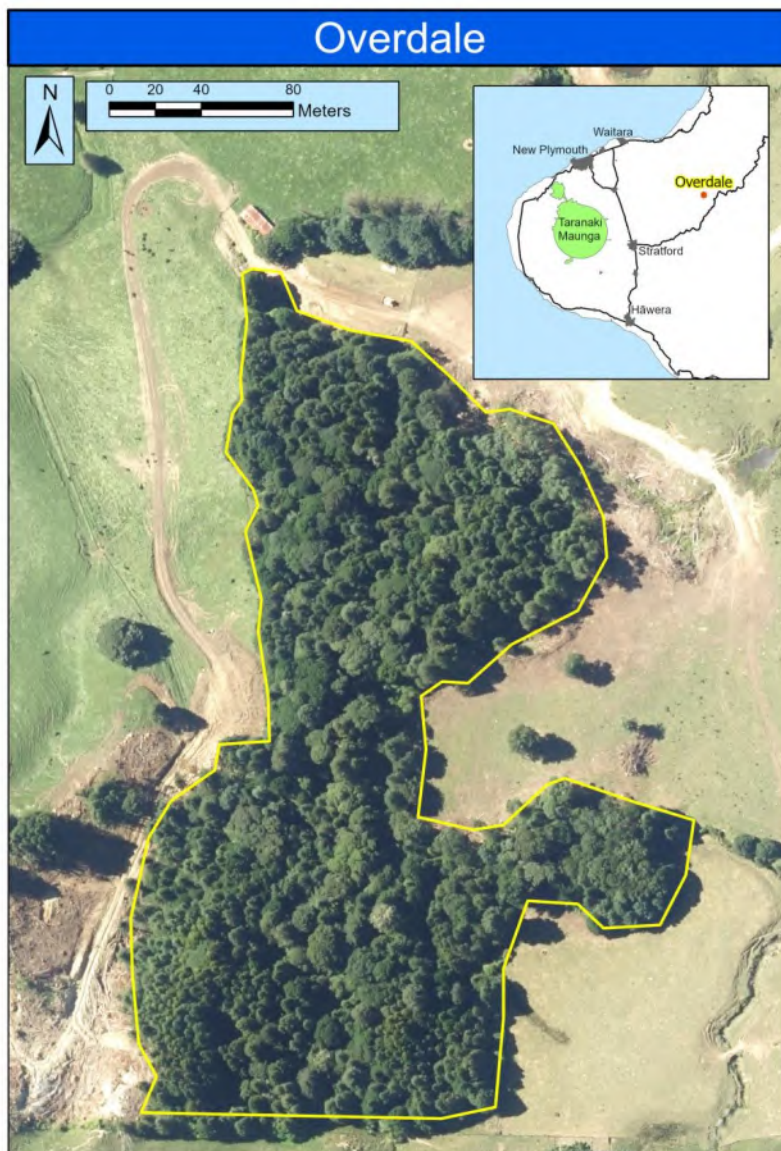
Forest regeneration and the sustainability of palatable species are at high risk from browsers such as stock, goats and possums in this area.

Predators - Medium

Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site.

Weeds - High

African clubmoss is widespread and dominant on the forest floor in places. Himalayan honeysuckle is present in low numbers.



Two T's Kiwi Hill Ridge

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9777	LENZ:	F1.1d Less reduced, better protected
Ecological District: North Taranaki		F7.2a At risk
Land Tenure: Private	National:	Priority 4 - Threatened Species
Area(ha): 35	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1735682X & 5665289Y	Protection Status:	QEll covenant (pending)
Habitat: Forest Remnant	Catchment:	Waitara (395)
Bioclimatic Zone: Lowland		
Ecosystem Type: MF7.3: Tawa, pukatea, podocarp forest		

General Description

The Two T's Kiwi Hill Ridge forest remnant is located on privately owned land near Matau, approximately 30kms east of Inglewood in central Taranaki. The remnant is approximately 35ha in size and lies in the North Taranaki Ecological District and Waitara River catchment. Dominated by tawa, the remnant is typical of lowland mixed broadleaf podocarp forest sites in the eastern hill country and mainly sits on a north facing steep ridge and gully system. A small wetland is present in the eastern gully on the margin of the forest. Provides connectivity to other KNE's and habitats in the area such as the Otunahe KNE nearby.

Ecological Features

Flora

The forest canopy (likely cutover) is dominated by tawa with a mix of other species such as rimu, miro, pukatea, rewarewa and several species of maire. Tree ferns are abundant especially in areas with no overhead canopy such as the east margin and west lower gully. The understory is sparse on the main ridges due to browse although more intact in very steep areas.

Fauna

Native birds present in and around the site include notable species such as North Island brown kiwi and North Island robin. Other forest birds present include the kereru, pied tomtit, tui, bellbird, fantail, grey warbler and morepork. Other species of native birds are likely to be present or use this habitat as part of their wider range. There is good potential for other native species to be present such as native bats, reptiles, invertebrates and native fish.

Ecological Values

Ecological Context - Medium	The site is of moderate size (35 ha) and relatively isolated although provides some connectivity to other existing native habitats in the area including the Otunahe KNE.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	Contains a range of notable fauna including the North Island brown kiwi and North Island robin. A range of other notable fauna will be present. Also contains three species of threatened rata.
Representativeness - Medium	Is a remnant of a forest type listed as At Risk' MF7.3: Tawa, pukatea, podocarp forest. Over 70% of this type of forest has been lost in Taranaki and remnant areas remain under threat from introduced predators and browsers.

Sustainability - Positive

In relatively good vegetative condition of moderate size. Key ecological processes still influence the site. Under appropriate management, it can remain resilient to existing or potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Medium

Parts of the forest are likely to have been subject to historical logging of main timber species. The underlying geology of the area also increases the risk of natural erosion.

Herbivores - High

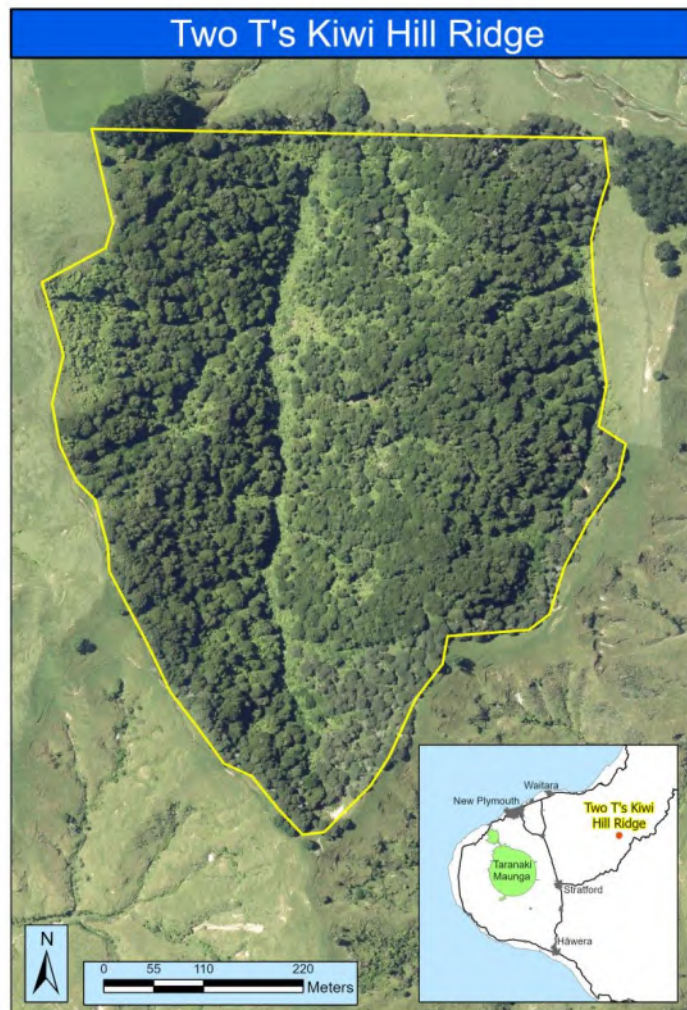
Forest regeneration and the sustainability of palatable species are at high risk from browsers such as possums, goats and deer in this area. Occasional goat control is undertaken on the forest margins.

Predators - Medium

Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site.

Weeds - Low

Small patches of African clubmoss on especially on the stream terrace. Exotic blackwood's are present on the forest margins although are assisting with erosion control.



Lake Paetaia

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/7084	LENZ:	F5.2c Acutely threatened
Ecological District: Manawatu Plains	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Land Tenure: Private		Priority 2 - Sand Dunes and Wetlands
Area(ha): 6.68	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1751086X & 5590102Y		Representative site for management
Habitat: Wetland	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Acutely Threatened <10% left
Bioclimatic Zone: Semi-Coastal	Protection Status:	Local Government
Ecosystem Type: Open Water Wetland mosaic		QEII Covenant
	Catchment:	Waitotara (339)

General Description

Lake Paetaia is a 6.68ha privately owned QEII wetland covenant located 4.2km from the Waitotara coast in South Taranaki. It is made up of a good mix of habitat from open water, to raupo-reedland, swamp mosaic and dry riparian buffer. Notable species present include the threatened Matuku/Australasian bittern and Grey duck, and likely home to other wetland species such as spotless crake, fernbird and eels. Lake Paetaia provides good connectivity to other wetlands in this area.

Ecological Features

Flora

The wetland vegetation is primarily a raupo-reedland, punctuated by carex species. The dry wetland edges have been revegetated by riparian species. Some weedy species such as grey willow are present, and are already being controlled by the landowner.

Fauna

Known to be present is the Australasian bittern (Nationally Critical threat status). Black shag and grey duck are also present, and possibly present are the likes of spotless crake and fernbird.

Ecological Values

Sustainability - Positive	In fair vegetative condition. Key ecological processes still influence the site. Under appropriate management, it can remain resilient to existing or potential threats
Ecological Context - Medium	Provides habitat for the threatened Australasian bittern, and potential site for other threatened wetland species such as spotless crake and fernbird.
Representativeness - High	Contains vegetation on 'Acutely Threatened' land environment (F5.2c) and is a valuable wetland remnant. Lake Paetaia provides representation of a priority ecosystem type for management in Taranaki (top 30% representative ecosystem type).
Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	The Nationally Threatened Australasian bittern is known to be present.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Low	Fully fenced, low risk of stock breach. Legally protected and landowners proactive.
Herbivores - Low	Potential threat from rabbit and possum browse should population numbers increase.
Predators - Medium	Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site.
Weeds - Medium	Weed species including grey willow, gorse and convolvulus are present. The landowners are already active in controlling willows, and benefit would be found in extending and supporting these efforts with additional resources.
Possum Self-help	The site is outside the current possum self-help programme boundary. High possum numbers have the potential to impact vegetation regeneration.



Paparoa

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9770	LENZ:	F1.1b Less reduced, better protected
Ecological District: North Taranaki	National:	Priority 3 – Originally Rare Ecosystem
Land Tenure: Private		Priority 4 – Threatened Species
Area(ha): 1.5	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1726131X & 5688450Y	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	At risk 20-30% left
Habitat: Coastal/Forest Remnant	Catchment:	Unnamed catchment 76 (930)
Bioclimatic Zone: Coastal		
Ecosystem Type: CL1: Pōhutukawa treeland/ flaxland/ rockland CL6: Hebe, wharariki flaxland/ rockland		

General Description

Paparoa is a coastal forest remnant 7km north-east of Urenui in the North Taranaki ecological district. The site is a narrow stretch of low-growing coastal forest on seabird-burrowed soils along a cliff face and is home to several large pōhutukawa which are reported to be the southernmost naturally occurring pōhutukawa on the west coast. Grey-faced petrel/ōi are present and breeding beneath the forest canopy. The site is of cultural importance to Ngati Mutunga. Paparoa is the name of the rocky reef just offshore of the site which is an important mahinga kai site and is also a place where the ancestral waka of Ngati Mutunga, Tokomaru, stopped to take on water on its journey from Hawaiki. Ngati Mutunga also believe these ancestors planted the pōhutukawa present on site at this time using material from their ancestral lands.

Ecological Features

Flora

Coastal scrub dominates the site with a low growing canopy of kawakawa, taupata, karamū, māhoe, karo and māpou. There a number of large pōhutukawa growing along the clifftop, and many planted seedlings grown from cuttings from these trees have been planted back into the site. There are patches of well-developed understory which contain a range of ferns, seedlings and grasses. Several shrubby exotic species are also present in high numbers, particularly bamboo, *Elaeagnus* and pampas grass.

Fauna

A number of birds are present at the site including pīwakawaka, riroriro, tauhou and kāhu. Ōi are also present and breeding within the forested area. There is good habitat for native reptiles, which may include notable species.

Ecological Values

Ecological context - High	This site is part of a series of coastal habitats which stretch along the North Taranaki coastline and provides habitat for nesting sea birds. Burrowing seabirds provide an important link between the land and sea.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	'Threatened' pōhutukawa are present. This has high ecological and cultural significance as potentially the southernmost naturally occurring pōhutukawa on the west coast. Myrtle rust could pose a significant threat to pōhutukawa at this site. Ōi/Grey-faced petrel also nest on site, and this is near the southern limit of their

Representativeness - High	breeding range in New Zealand (currently thought to be just south of Ōakura).
Sustainability - Positive	Seabird breeding grounds like these would have been common along most of coastal New Zealand, however introduced predators and pressures from competing land use have made seabird burrowed soils a 'Critically Endangered' ecosystem type on the mainland. Contains indigenous vegetation on F1.1b - a 'less reduced and better protected' LENZ environment. In reasonable vegetative condition and key ecological processes influence the site. Under appropriate management, the site will remain resilient to existing or potential controllable threats. Coastal erosion will remain a constant threat to this site given his location at the edge of a sea cliff.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Medium	The site is fenced and currently stock-proof but not of high quality in all areas. Cliffs beneath the remnant are actively eroding and threaten to reduce the size of the habitat.
Herbivores - High	Browsing by possums and goats pose significant risks to threatened species and to the regeneration of the site.
Possum Self-help	The site is outside the current possum self-help program boundary although receives occasional possum control by Ngati Mutunga. High possum numbers have the potential to impact on forest health.
Predators - Medium	Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site.
Weeds - Medium	Large patches of weeds are present including, bamboo, pampas grass, <i>Elaeagnus</i> and <i>Tradescantia</i> .



Paparoa - Read's

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9778	LENZ:	F1.1b Less reduced, better protected
Ecological District: North Taranaki	National:	Priority 3 – Originally Rare Ecosystem
Land Tenure: Private		Priority 4 – Threatened Species
Area(ha): 5.8	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1725722X & 5687859Y	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	At risk 20-30% left
Habitat: Coastal/Forest Remnant	Catchment:	Unnamed catchment 76 (930)
Bioclimatic Zone: Coastal		
Ecosystem Type: CL1: Pohutukawa treeland/ flaxland/ rockland		
CL6: Hebe, wharariki flaxland/ rockland		

General Description

Paparoa - Reads is a coastal forest remnant 7km north-east of Urenui in the North Taranaki ecological district. The site is a series of narrow, low-growing remnants of CL6: Hebe, wharariki flaxland/rockland forest and regenerating CL1: Pōhutukawa treeland/flaxland/rockland growing along clifftops and slumped hillsides and includes seabird-burrowed soils. A range of fauna are present on site including NZ fur seals/kekeno on the beach and lower ledges and grey-faced petrel/ōi which are breeding along the cliff tops and faces. The site is in close proximity to other Key Native Ecosystems in the area including Paparoa, Mimi estuary, Mimi Scenic Reserve and Pukatea.

Ecological Features

Flora

Coastal scrub with a mixed canopy containing karo, tainui, taupata, pohutukawa and kawakawa dominates the clifftops. The clifftop understory is sparse, containing karo seedlings and a small range of ferns. A regenerating slump below the cliffs contains similar species but with greater diversity and structure, including tree ferns and mahoe in the canopy and abundant ferns and shrubs growing in an occasionally dense understory.

Fauna

A number of birds are present at the site including riroriro, tauhou, tui and karoro. Ōi are also present and breeding within the forested area. Kekenos visit the beach beneath the clifftops from time to time. There is good habitat for native reptiles, and notable species may be present.

Ecological Values

Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	'Threatened' pohutukawa are present. This site has high ecological and cultural significance as potentially the southernmost naturally occurring pohutukawa on the west coast. Myrtle rust could pose a significant threat to pohutukawa at this site. Ōi/grey-faced petrel also nest on site, and this is near the southern limit of their breeding range in New Zealand (currently thought to be just south of Ōakura).
Representativeness - High	Seabird breeding grounds like these would have been common along most of coastal New Zealand, however introduced predators and pressures from competing land use have made seabird

Ecological context - High	burrowed soils a 'Critically Endangered' ecosystem type on the mainland. Contains indigenous vegetation on F1.1b - a 'less reduced and better protected' LENZ environment.
Sustainability - Positive	This site is part of a series of coastal habitats which stretch along the North Taranaki coastline and provides habitat for nesting sea birds. Burrowing seabirds provide an important link between the land and sea. The site is well fenced and key ecological processes influence the site. Under appropriate management, the site will remain resilient to existing or potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Possum Self-help	The site is outside the current possum self-help program boundary although receives occasional possum control by the landowners. High possum numbers have the potential to impact on forest health.
Habitat Modification - Medium	The site is fully fenced but high coastal erosion rates are likely to reduce the habitat size over time.
Predators - High	Rodents, mustelids, possums and feral cats are present. Native species at this site are highly sensitive to introduced predators.
Herbivores - Medium	Fenced from cattle, however the site is vulnerable to possums and rabbits. Possum browse threatens pohutukawa, while rabbits can displace ōi in burrows, reduce the rate of forest regeneration, contribute to erosion and drive higher order predators.
Weeds - Medium	An infestation of tradescantia in the regenerating forest area will continue to grow if untreated. Pampas grass dominates sections of the cliffs and steep hillsides and inhibits the regeneration of native species.



Ben Murphy Bush Farm

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9767	LENZ:	F1.3b Less reduced, better protected
Ecological District: Matemateaonga		F7.2a At risk
Land Tenure: Private	National:	Priority 4 - Threatened Species
Area(ha): 267	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1742527X & 5608513Y	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	At risk 20-30% left
Habitat: Forest Remnant/Wetland	Catchment:	Waitotara (339)
Bioclimatic Zone: Lowland		
Ecosystem Type: MF21: Tawa, kamahi, rimu, northern rata , black beech forest		

General Description

Ben Murphy Bush Farm is privately owned and located within the Matemateaonga Ecological District, 10km North East of Waverley. A variety of ecosystem types are represented, including regenerating manuka and tree ferns, and mature tawa, rimu, black beech forest. Ben Murphy Bush Farm is a pivotal property for linking several existing Key Native Ecosystems and Scheduled Wetlands including the Mount Hiwi KNE and DOC forest to the north, and the Moumahaki Lakes series which extend through the property. Ben Murphy Bush Farm is significant in its own right, containing several threatened and regionally significant species such as North Island brown kiwi, Kirk's daisy, long-tailed bat, and four species of rata.

Ecological Features

Flora

The forest canopy is mainly in good condition and contains a mix of species such as black beech, tawa, kahikatea, rimu and totara. The groundcover and understory in the forest is dominated mainly by unpalatable species due to the presence of browsing pest animals which are having a negative impact on the forest condition.

Fauna

Several notable species are known in the Mt Hiwi area including kiwi nui/North Island brown kiwi, māātātā/North Island fernbird, toutouwai/North Island robin, kārearea/bush falcon and 'Nationally Critical' long-tailed bats. Other forest birds including tūi, kereru, pōpokatea/whitehead, korimako/bellbird are also present.

Ecological Values

Ecological context - High	Provides connectivity to Mt Hiwi and DOC forest to the north, Moumahaki Lakes sit within the property. Provides core habitat for threatened species.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - Medium	Provides habitat for bush falcon, North Island brown kiwi and long-tailed bats, and also likely to contain other notable fauna species including reptiles and invertebrates. Also contains four rata species which are listed as 'Threatened' flora due to potential vulnerability to myrtle rust.
Representativeness - Medium	Contains indigenous vegetation on an 'At Risk' (F7.2a) LENZ environment.

Sustainability - Positive

In reasonable vegetative condition; seedling and sapling layers would improve dramatically with sustained possum, deer and goat control. Existing efforts in land reversion are providing excellent protection of the Moumahaki Lakes from sedimentation, and the current predator trapping network will be increasing nesting success for a variety of bird species including kiwi.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Medium

The forested areas are mostly fenced with limited stock impact.

Herbivores - High

Browsing by possums and ungulates pose a significant risk to the regeneration of the forested areas.

Possum Self-help

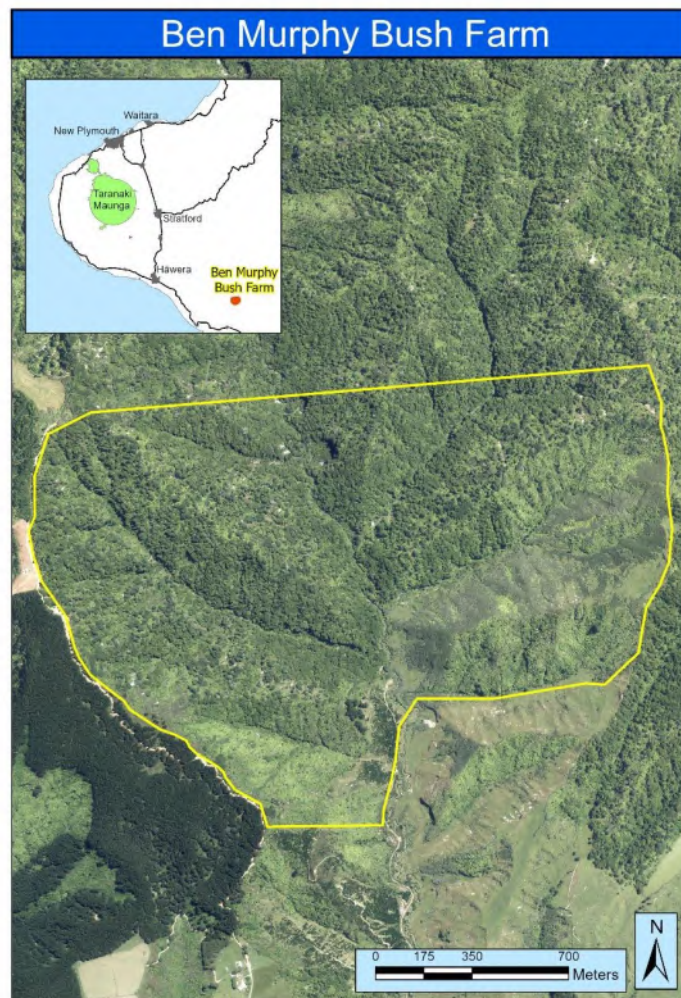
The site is outside the current possum self-help programme. Whilst the property has had regular possum control in the past, numbers appear to be moderate and pose a risk to forest health.

Predators - Medium

The property already has a DOC200 trap network in place to protect nesting kiwi and chicks from predation, and will provide some benefit to other species too.

Weeds - Medium

A small number of weeds are present including pampas grass, African clubmoss, Spanish heath and gorse.



Moana Breeze

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/7147	LENZ:	F5.2c Acutely threatened
Ecological District: Manawatu Plains	National:	Priority 4 - Threatened Species Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Land Tenure: Private	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
Area(ha): 8.3	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	At risk 20-30% left
GPS: 1719827X & 5607894Y	Protection Status:	QEII Covenant
Habitat: Forest Remnant	Catchment:	Waikaikai (346)
Bioclimatic Zone: Semi-Coastal		
Ecosystem Type: MF7.3: Tawa, pukatea, podocarp forest		

General Description

Moana Breeze is an 8.3ha QEII covenant, located 2kms from the Manutahi coastline in South Taranaki. The site includes extensive riparian plantings, some mature native remnant trees, a small dam, and a historic Pa site. Weedy species pose a threat to the site and will require ongoing management. New Zealand dabchick are present, highlighting the connectivity to nearby wetlands and Key Native Ecosystems including Brymax KNE, Waikaikai Wetlands and Lake Taumaha.

Ecological Features

Flora

The northern and southern ends of the remnant vary greatly. Vegetation at the northern end has been heavily revegetated using a number of riparian species which do not naturally occur in the area, such as pōhutukawa, karo, Chatham Island akeake, hokataka and broadleaved five finger. Small pockets of mature tawa, pukatea and cabbage trees remain in the steep gut closest to the driveway.

The southern part is dominated by karaka, māhoe, rangiora and tree ferns. Kahikatea and cabbage trees are sporadic. Māhoe, coprosmas, kawakawa and other sub canopy species are common, as are ground ferns on the forest floor.

Fauna

The Moana Breeze site provides habitat for a number of common forest birds including kererū, tūi, fantail, grey warbler, kingfisher, morepork and shining cuckoo. Of note, the 'Threatened' kārearea and NZ dabchick, and 'At Risk' black shag also visit the site.

Ecological Values

Rarity and Distinctiveness - Medium	Visited by 'Threatened' NZ dabchick, 'At Risk' black shag and 'Threatened' kārearea.
Representativeness - Low	Although the site contains indigenous vegetation on 'Acutely Threatened' (F5.2c) LENZ environment, a large portion of it has been highly modified through grazing and revegetation planting using species which do not naturally occur in the area. Species threatened by habitat loss are often reliant on these remaining habitats for their continued survival.
Ecological Context - Medium	Close to small forest and wetland remnants in the area including Brymax KNE, Waikaikai Wetlands and Lake Taumaha. Provides foraging habitat for New Zealand dabchick, black shag and kārearea.

Sustainability - Negative

The site is threatened by weedy species but has hugely benefited from active landowner management including predator control, revegetation planting and pest plant control. Without continued management, this site may not remain resilient to existing or potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Possum Self-help

The site is part of the Tuawhenua possum self-help possum programme and the landowners regularly use bait stations.

Weeds - High

Several weedy species are present including old man's beard, wandering willy, woolly nightshade, pampas, gorse, and strawberry dogwood. These species are under active management by the landowners but will be an ongoing challenge for the site.

Predators - Medium

Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site. A predator control network including bait stations, DOC200 traps, live capture cage traps and possum traps has already been established by the landowners.

Herbivores - Medium

Potential threat from rabbit browsing should numbers increase. Minor evidence currently present.

Habitat Modification - Medium

The bush areas are fully fenced and are at low risk from stock breach. Some small tracks are kept for maintenance access purposes. The Pa site has been intentionally left unplanted and is lightly grazed by stock.



Kekeua KNE

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9737	LENZ:	F5.2b Acutely threatened
Ecological District: Egmont	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Land Tenure: Private		Priority 2 - Sand Dunes and Wetlands
Area(ha): 5.17		Priority 4 - Threatened Species
GPS: 1672425X & 5653190Y	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
Habitat: Forest Remnant/Wetland		Representative site for management
Bioclimatic Zone: Semi-Coastal	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Acutely Threatened <10% left
Ecosystem Type: WF13: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hinau, podocarp forest		Chronically threatened 10-20% left
WF8: Kahikatea, pukatea forest	Protection Status:	Local Government
	Catchment:	Whanganui (376)

General Description

The Kekeua KNE forest and swamp forest remnants are located on privately owned land on Kekeua Road, 3.5km northwest of Pungarehu in west Taranaki. The site is in the Egmont Ecological District and located within the Whanganui stream catchment. The potential KNE area is made up of six small forest remnants (totalling 5.17ha) in close proximity to each other in rough lahar mounds and depressions on the west Taranaki ring plain. A mix of forest types is present including semi-coastal tawa/pukatea/kohekohe forest and swamp forest containing pukatea and swamp maire. The remnant lies in close proximity to other Key Native Ecosystems in the area, including NRGE Farms Bush block and wetlands, Theresa Jones Forest, Banga's Bush, Donald's Bush and Stent Road Bush.

Ecological Features

Flora

The forest remnants are good examples of semi coastal tawa forest and are located in an 'Acutely Threatened' LENZ environment (F5.2b, less than 10% indigenous forest remains in this environment type). The main canopy is a mix of tawa, kohekohe, rimu, pukatea, rewarewa and is generally in good condition. All areas have either only recently been fenced off from stock, or have yet to be fenced, so somewhat lack understory and vegetation above shoulder height. Those which have been fenced are beginning to regenerate, with knee height seedlings of kawakawa, Coprosma, a range of ferns and canopy species establishing. Pockets of swamp forest mosaic the site, with one remnant dominated by pukatea and swamp maire. The 'Regionally Distinctive' Swamp maire are classified as 'Nationally Critical' 3 species of climbing rātā, also 'Threatened' due to myrtle rust are present at the site, as is the 'At Risk' Kirks Tree Daisy.

Fauna

Native bird life recorded in and around the KNE include kereru, tui, grey warbler, fantail, silvereye, pukeko, and kingfisher. Notable native freshwater fish are present including banded kokopu and brown mudfish ('At Risk' and 'Regionally Distinctive'). Good habitat exists for notable reptiles and invertebrates.

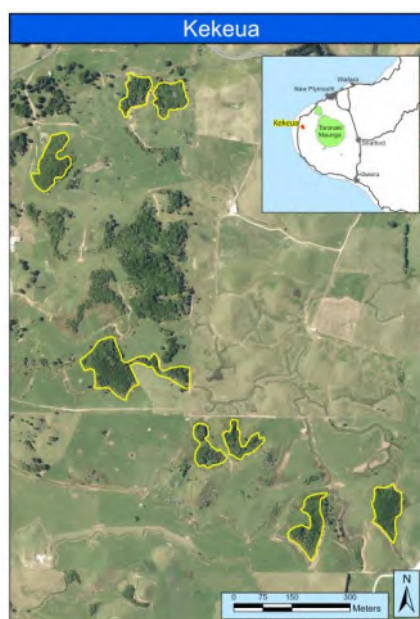
Ecological Values

Representativeness - High	Contains indigenous vegetation that is poorly represented in Taranaki and classified as F5.2b 'Acutely threatened' LENZ
---------------------------	---

	environment. It is also a good example of forest types that are considered 'Chronically threatened' (WF13 Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hinau, podocarp forest) and 'Acutely threatened' (WF8 Kahikatea, pukatea forest).
Ecological context - High	The remnant provides connectivity to other Key Native Ecosystems nearby including NREG Bush Block and Wetlands, Banga's Bush, Theresa Jones Forest, Donald's Bush and Stent Road Bush.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	Contains the 'Regionally Distinctive' and 'Threatened' swamp maire, 'At Risk' Kirk's Tree Daisy. Banded Kokopu and Brown mudfish, both 'Regionally Distinctive' have been confirmed very close by in the NREG Bush Block and Wetlands KNE on the same property, and are likely to be present within the Kekeua KNE blocks.
Sustainability - Positive	The site is in good hands, with the landowners having fenced off the majority of remnants, with particular urgency on those containing streams or wetlands. Key ecological processes will still influence the site. Under appropriate management it will remain resilient to existing and potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Medium	The remnants have previously been extensively grazed. Since purchasing the property in 2021, the landowners have been undertaking new fencing to exclude stock. Some historic drains run adjacent to the wetlands, diverting some paddock runoff into or alongside the remnants.
Weeds - Low	Woolly nightshade, wild cherry, gorse, blackberry and African Clubmoss are present in relatively low densities.
Predators - Medium	Rats, hedgehogs, mustelids and feral cats will be having an impact on the site.
Herbivores - Low	Recent possum monitoring lines have indicated some possum presence at this site (below 10% RTC).



Hooper Swamp Forests

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9763	LENZ:	F5.2a Acutely threatened
Ecological District: Egmont		H3.1b Acutely threatened
Land Tenure: Private	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Area(ha): 32ha		Priority 4 - Threatened Species
GPS: 1686930X & 5637935Y	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
Habitat: Forest Remnant/Wetland	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Reduced 30-50% left Less reduced >50% left
Bioclimatic Zone: Lowland	Catchment:	Punehu (360) Taungatara (361)
Ecosystem Type: MF7.2: Rata, tawa, kamahi, podocarp forest MF8.3: Kahikatea, rimu, kamahi forest		

General Description

The Hooper Swamp Forests are a series of forest remnants totalling 32ha on privately owned land approximately 10km north-west of Kaponga. They lie within the Egmont Ecological District and the Punehu and Taungatara catchments. There are five separate remnants on the property ranging in size from 1.9ha to 15.5ha and each has their own distinct character. Forested wetlands are a highly reduced ecosystem within New Zealand. Remnants such as these provide important habitat for rare and threatened species including swamp maire and *Gratiola concinna*. The Hooper Swamp Forests also offer good connectivity to other nearby habitats, private QEII covenants and Key Native Ecosystems in the area such as Kaweora Road Forest KNE, Te Kiri Bush KNE and Te Papakura o Taranaki.

Ecological Features

Flora

Kahikatea is a dominant canopy species across each of the remnants. Pukatea, swamp maire, rimu, kamahi and tawa are also prominent canopy species throughout the site but their dominance varies on small scales relative to the local hydrology and topography of each remnant. Wheki are common throughout the site and often form dense stands, and a large range of other ferns are also present in each block. The 'Nationally Endangered' *Gratiola concinna* is also present.

Flora

The site provides a good range of habitat for native birds and many species are present including: tui, kereru, piwakawaka, pukeko, putangitangi, riroriro, tauhou, kahu and miromiro. There is also excellent habitat for native lizards, invertebrates and fishes, although these are yet to have been observed at the site.

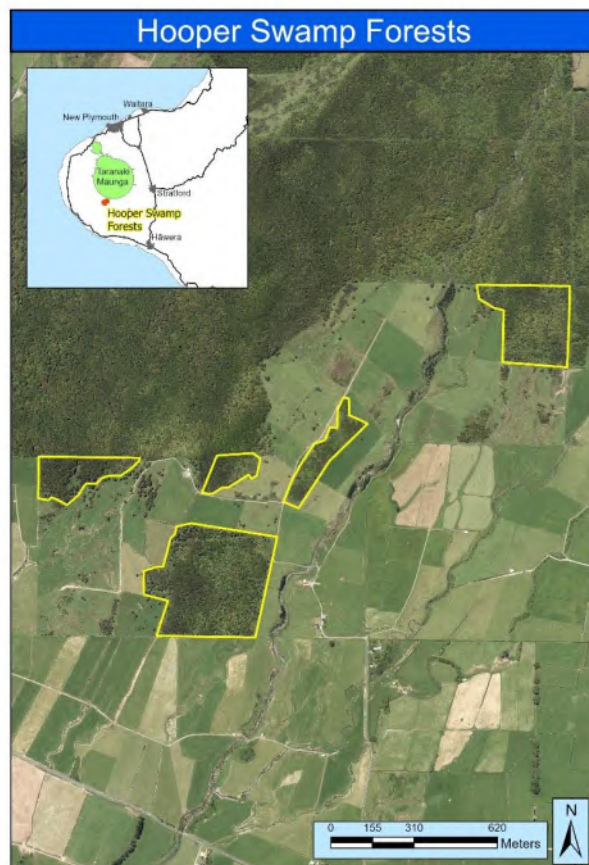
Ecological Values

Rarity and Distinctiveness - High	A number of threatened species are present at the site, including the 'Nationally Critical' swamp maire and ramarama, and the 'Nationally Endangered' <i>Gratiola concinna</i> . Four 'Nationally Vulnerable' rata species are also present.
Representativeness - High	Contains indigenous vegetation on 'Acutely Threatened' LENZ environments (H3.1b, F5.2a). Indigenous vegetation in these areas has been considerably reduced due to their suitability for agricultural land uses. Wetlands (including swamp forests) are high priority ecosystems, both regionally and nationally.

Ecological context - High	Provides habitat for the rare and 'Nationally Endangered' <i>Gratiola concinna</i> , and adjoins with Te Papakura o Taranaki, buffering and extending this habitat.
Sustainability - Positive	The size and condition of this site ensure key ecological processes will continue to function. Under appropriate management, this site will remain resilient to existing or potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - High	Drains around the edges of the remnants will be affecting their hydrology. Historical logging of podocarps has also altered the structure of the forests. Limited stock grazing has modified accessible parts of this remnant.
Herbivores - Medium	Occasional grazing of stock in the remnants is having an impact on the understory but is not frequent enough to prevent regeneration. Grazing of stock is required in places for the conservation of <i>Gratiola concinna</i> .
Possum Self-help	The property falls within the Possum Self Help Area. Control is regular and effective at maintaining low possum numbers.
Predators - Medium	Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site.
Weeds - Low	The weeds are currently well managed and included mainly pastoral species as well as gorse and blackberry. African clubmoss is present in places and may have an impact on seedling regeneration but is not widespread.



Jasmine Bush

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/7044	LENZ:	F5.2b Acutely threatened
Ecological District: Egmont	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Land Tenure: Private		Priority 4 - Threatened Species
Area(ha): 1.6	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1701554X & 5672762Y	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Chronically threatened 10-20% left
Habitat: Forest Remnant	Protection Status:	QEII Covenant
Bioclimatic Zone: Semi-Coastal	Catchment:	Waiongana (394)
Ecosystem Type: WF13: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau, podocarp forest		

General Description

The Jasmine Bush site is a 1.6 ha remnant of semi-coastal forest on slopes around a small stream, and surrounded by exotic forest with some farmland. It is located on privately-owned land approx. 7 km north of Inglewood and is in the Egmont Ecological District and Waiongana stream catchment. The ecosystem type (WF13: 'Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau, podocarp forest) is classified as 'Chronically Threatened' in Taranaki and falls within an 'Acutely Threatened' Land Environment (LENZ) F5.2b. Remnants such as this provide important habitat for rare and threatened species, and this site provides connectivity to other nearby QEII and KNE sites such as Dobbs Family Trust and Tarurutangi Swamp KNEs.

Ecological Features

Flora

The forest canopy is dominated by tawa and kohekohe, with occasional pukatea and kahikatea. The understorey and groundcover includes species such as patē, kawakawa, kanono, māhoe, and ferns e.g., thread fern/climbing hard fern and smooth shield fern. Vines and epiphytes are common, such as akakiore/NZ jasmine, native orchid species, fragrant fern etc. Three species of rātā are present, all of which are classified as 'Threatened - Nationally Vulnerable'.

Fauna

Native birds present on the day of assessment included tūī, shining cuckoo, grey warbler, fantail, kingfisher, and silveryeye. Other birds with anecdotal records include morepork, bellbird, and on occasion New Zealand falcon and long-tailed cuckoo. Kererū are likely to be present. The site contains a moderate amount of reptile habitat and these may be present. A diverse range of terrestrial invertebrates are likely to be present. Native fish and freshwater invertebrates may be present although the freshwater habitat is minimal.

Ecological Values

Ecological Context - Medium	Close to and interconnected with other small forest remnants, plantation forestry and riparian vegetation in the vicinity.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - Medium	Provides habitat for and also likely to contain notable flora and fauna species. Contains three rātā species which are listed as 'Threatened - Nationally Vulnerable'. Is of an ecosystem type which is 'Chronically Threatened' in Taranaki.
Representativeness - High	Contains representative indigenous vegetation on F5.2b an 'Acutely Threatened' LENZ environment. It is also a good example of a

Sustainability - Positive forest type that is considered 'Chronically Threatened' in Taranaki (WF13: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau, podocarp forest), with only about 16% of its original area left in the region.

The site is in good vegetative condition, and key ecological processes still influence the site. Under appropriate management, it can remain resilient to existing and potential threats.

Other Management Issues

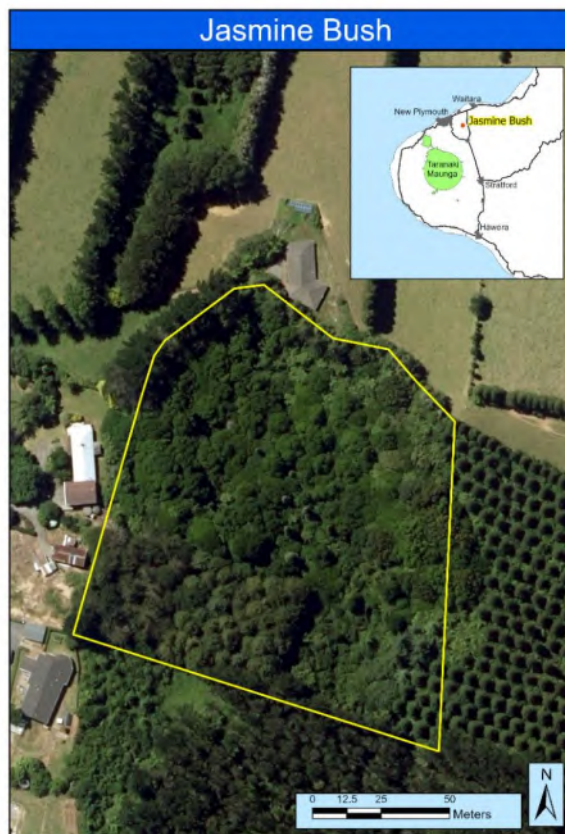
Habitat Modification - Low The site is fully fenced from stock and protected with a QEII Trust covenant. There is no immediate risk of habitat modification.

Herbivores - Medium The site is fenced from stock and is outside of the typical range of feral goats, deer, and pigs in Taranaki. It receives regular and effective possum control, however, it is vulnerable to rabbits and hares.

Possum Self-help The property falls within the Possum Self-Help Area. Regular trapping and poisoning methods are used for control.

Predators - Medium Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats, and hedgehogs receive some control, but will be having an impact on native species at the site.

Weeds - Medium Patches of *Tradescantia* and montbretia are present but appear to be confined, and the *Tradescantia* appears to be slowly being overtaken by natives due to shading and the effects of the biocontrol agent, yellow leaf spot fungus. Other weed species are occasionally present, e.g., climbing asparagus and Himalayan honeysuckle, but in very low numbers and do receive control when discovered.



Mataitawa Bush

At a glance

TRC Reference: BD/9782	LENZ:	F5.2a Acutely threatened
Ecological District: Egmont	National:	Priority 1 - Threatened Land Environment
Land Tenure: Private		Priority 4 - Threatened Species
Area(ha): 1.8	Regional:	Key Native Ecosystem
GPS: 1705910X & 5673510Y	Regional Ecosystem Loss:	Chronically threatened 10-20% left
Habitat: Forest Remnant	Protection Status:	QEII Covenant
Bioclimatic Zone: Semi-Coastal	Catchment:	Waiongana (394)
Ecosystem Type: WF13: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau, podocarp forest		

General Description

The Mataitawa Bush site is a 1.8 ha remnant of semi-coastal forest. It is located on the western face of a hill on private land, approx. 3.5 km southeast of Lepperton in the Egmont Ecological District and Waiongana Stream catchment. The ecosystem type (WF13: 'Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau, podocarp forest') is classified as 'Chronically Threatened' in Taranaki and is situated on an 'Acutely Threatened' Land Environment (LENZ) F5.2a. There is a small seep and stream at the base of the hillslope, where pukatea is more common. Remnants such as this provide important habitat for rare and threatened species, and this site provides connectivity to other nearby QEII and KNE sites such as the Kairoa, Barrels Creek, and Tui Bush KNEs.

Ecological Features

Flora

The forest canopy is dominated by tawa and kohekohe, with occasional pukatea and rewarewa. Pukatea is more common at the base of the slope. The understorey and groundcover includes species such as kawakawa, māhoe, kanono, pigeonwood, and ferns e.g., sweet fern, fragrant fern, and gully fern. Vines and epiphytes are reasonably common, and include species such as supplejack, NZ jasmine, leather leaf fern etc. The 'Threatened - Nationally Vulnerable' climbing rātā (*Metrosideros diffusa*) is present.

Fauna

Native birds present on the day of assessment included tūī, welcome swallow, grey warbler, kingfisher, fantail, and paradise shelduck. Kererū are likely to be present, along with morepork and, seasonally, shining cuckoo. The site contains a moderate amount of reptile habitat and these may be present. Native fish and freshwater invertebrates may be present although the freshwater habitat is minimal.

Ecological Values

Ecological Context - Medium	Close to and interconnected with other small forest remnants and riparian vegetation in the vicinity.
Rarity and Distinctiveness - Medium	Provides habitat for and also likely to contain notable flora and fauna species. Contains a rātā species which is listed as 'Threatened - Nationally Vulnerable'. Is of an ecosystem type which is 'Chronically Threatened' in Taranaki.
Representativeness - High	Contains representative indigenous vegetation on F5.2a an 'Acutely Threatened' LENZ environment. It is also a good example of a forest type that is considered 'Chronically Threatened' in Taranaki

Sustainability - Positive

(WF13: Tawa, kohekohe, rewarewa, hīnau, podocarp forest), with only about 16% of its original area left in the region.

The site is in good vegetative condition, and key ecological processes still influence the site. Under appropriate management, it can remain resilient to existing and potential threats.

Other Management Issues

Habitat Modification - Low

The site is fully fenced and protected with a QEII National Trust covenant. There is no immediate risk of habitat modification.

Herbivores - Medium

The site is fenced from stock, and outside the typical range of feral ungulates in Taranaki, however the site is vulnerable to possums, rabbits, and hares.

Possum Self-help

The property falls within the Possum Self Help Area. Regular trapping and poisoning methods are used for control.

Predators - Medium

Predators including rodents, mustelids, possums, feral cats, and hedgehogs will be having an impact on native species at the site.

Weeds - Medium

Patches of *Tradescantia* are present, along with scattered woolly nightshades; these have the potential to impact the natural values of the site and reduce recruitment of native species. Other weed species are occasionally present e.g., holly, African clubmoss, wild cherry, arum lily, blackberry, and montbretia, but are present in low numbers/pose a lower threat to the site.





Biodiversity

Key Native Ecosystems and Biodiversity Plans

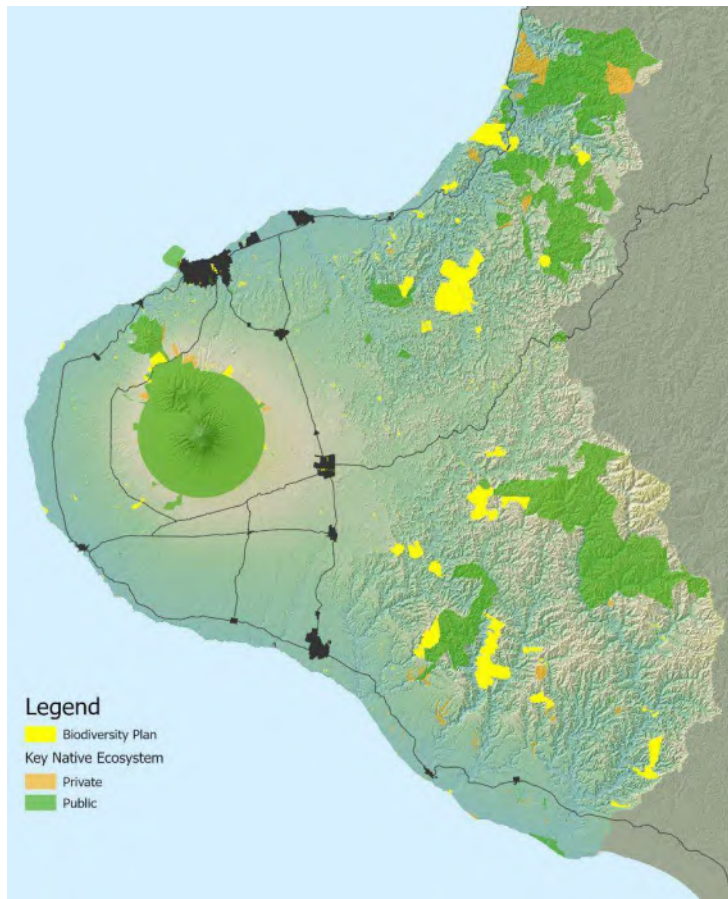
Taking action to protect the jewels in our biodiversity crown

Number 3
Jan 2023

The Taranaki Regional Council offers free site assessments and advice to all Taranaki landowners interested in managing native ecosystems on their properties. Each year the Council prepares new Biodiversity Plans, covering priority wetlands, indigenous forest and coastal sites which have been identified as 'Key Native Ecosystems'.

KEY NATIVE ECOSYSTEMS (KNE)

While all remnant wetlands, indigenous forest and coastal ecosystems are important, the Taranaki Regional Council has a voluntary process for identifying the 'jewels in our biodiversity crown'. These 'jewels' are called 'Key Native Ecosystems' and have been assessed as having indigenous biodiversity values of regional significance to Taranaki. At Jan 2023, 358 Key Native Ecosystems had been listed on the inventory. New sites are identified every year.



Map - Key Native Ecosystems in Taranaki.



Taranaki Regional Council
Environment Services
Email: biodiversity@trc.govt.nz
Ph: 06 765 7127, www.trc.govt.nz

WHAT MAKES KEY NATIVE ECOSYSTEMS REGIONALLY SIGNIFICANT?

Key Native Ecosystems are regionally significant because they are:

- home to nationally or regionally threatened or at-risk native plant and animal species, or
- representative of originally rare ecosystems and indigenous vegetation now much reduced from its original extent, and/or
- important connections or buffers to other sites of value, or provide seasonal habitat for threatened or at-risk species.

WHAT DOES IT MEAN IF I OWN A KEY NATIVE ECOSYSTEM?

Identification of your remnant wetland, forest or coastal site as a Key Native Ecosystem does not impose any regulatory obligations on your use of the land. Rather it is a way to recognize its value, and for the Council and other funders to prioritise support to landowners who wish to protect the biodiversity associated with their site.



Goldstripe gecko *Moko mangaeka*: Largely endemic to Taranaki. Many threatened species urgently require habitat protection.

Working with people | caring for Taranaki

WHAT ARE THE THREATS TO KEY NATIVE ECOSYSTEMS?

The health of KNEs will decline without active management. Typical threats include:

- stock browsing and trampling
- habitat loss and fragmentation
- drainage and modification of wetlands
- invasion and spread of pest animals and plants which prey on, or out compete, native species.

WHAT IS THE COUNCIL DOING TO PROTECT KEY NATIVE ECOSYSTEMS?

It is widely recognised that the protection and restoration of native ecosystems depends on the motivation and effort of the people who own the land. Without their commitment and active management the health of these areas will decline.

The Council is working with willing private landowners to identify and promote the protection of priority ecosystems. Each year the Council adds new sites to the KNE inventory and prepares new Biodiversity Plans which include financial and in-kind support to landowners willing to actively manage their sites. At January 2023, 230 Biodiversity Plans have been prepared for the 358 KNEs in the region.

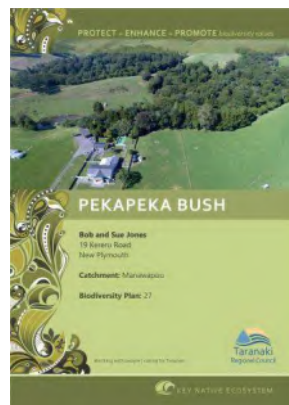
WHAT IS A BIODIVERSITY PLAN?

Planning of work at KNEs is important to ensure achievable, site-specific management actions are identified.

A free Biodiversity Plan is developed, in consultation with the landowner, by experienced Biodiversity Officers.

Proposed Pekepeka Bush KNE Biodiversity Implementation Plan							
Action	Current Circumstances	Proposed Activities	Priority	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
Legal Protection	Protected with a DOC covenant	No further protection required	L				
Fencing	The fence is in poor condition and needs repair. Stock and pigs are accessing the bush.	Fence repair and maintenance	H	Contribute to 1st year fence repair/maintenance - TRC, Landowner	Contribute to 2nd year fence repair - TRC, Landowner	Monitor fence, clear water races - Landowner	Monitor fence, clear water races - Landowner
Invasive Weed Control	There are a few weeds that have the potential to spread throughout the bush if not controlled. Removal of pest plants would be beneficial.	Control of no, cultural weeds, pasture, weeds, spraying weedy vine and orange	H	Direct control of weeds - TRC contractor	Direct control of weeds - TRC contractor	To be assessed	Maintenance weed control - Landowner
Invasive Animal Control	Pest animals that threaten the bush and native bush and birds, possums, goats, muskdeers, hedgehogs and rats.	Control possums, muskdeers, rats and when required, cats	H	TRC to install trap hardware and bait stations and provide initial knockdown of possums	TRC to monitor pest populations. TRC may contribute towards bait and service traps	Landowner to monitor pest populations. TRC may contribute towards bait and service traps	Landowner to service traps. TRC may contribute towards bait and lure requirements
Shrublands & Pasture Planting	Planting required on some banks to prevent erosion	Plant 100 plants in open areas created by pest plant control	M	Supply plants - TRC, Landowner and TRC staff	Planting work - Landowner	Remove plants from eroded - landowner. Report any dead seedlings if required - to be assessed	To be assessed
Management Advice and Monitoring	Site condition assessment carried out. Biodiversity Plan with management recommendations prepared	Ongoing support and management advice to be submitted to landowner. Conduct flora and fauna surveys and site condition monitoring	M	Provide management advice and supervise control works. Conduct flora and fauna surveys as required - TRC	Provide management advice and supervise control works. Conduct flora and fauna surveys as required - TRC	Provide management advice. Report if any Condition Assessment	Provide management advice. Conduct flora and fauna surveys as required - TRC

The Biodiversity Plan (pictured) is a booklet which identifies the objectives, ecological values and threats at the site. It describes an agreed programme of work to improve the health of the ecosystem. Biodiversity Plans are customised to suit the site and landowner.



Biodiversity Plans have an initial five year duration. They provide the landowner with a clear idea of what tasks are required to sustainably manage the site to achieve the protection and restoration of biodiversity. It also describes what tasks Council staff, or volunteers, can do to assist landowners.

Biodiversity Plans can be used to access funds from organisations like QEII National Trust, district councils, Department of Conservation and various community trusts.

HOW CAN THE COUNCIL HELP?

The Council is currently working with interested landowners and care groups to implement Biodiversity Plans for Key Native Ecosystems.

For landowners with an area of remnant native ecosystem on their property the Council will conduct a free initial assessment and provide advice on management. If the ecosystem meets KNE criteria, and the landowner is willing, the site will be added to the KNE inventory.

For landowners interested in actively protecting their Key Native Ecosystem the Council can provide ongoing support. The extent of this support will vary according to the level of priority of the site and available resources. However, it will also depend on the landowner's commitment or contribution. For example, is it protected with an Open space covenant and what actions will the landowner be prepared to carry out over the next five years and beyond?

The contribution of the Council will be specified in the Biodiversity Plan and may include the following:

- assistance with the covenanting process
- fencing
- knock down and initial control of pest plants
- set up of a trap network for predator control i.e. mustelids, feral cats
- Traps or bait stations and bait to reduce possum numbers to < 10% required in Self-help possum control programme
- restoration planting
- signage
- feral goat control
- monitoring to identify new indigenous species and determine the effectiveness of management actions and improvements over time
- provision of ongoing advice and information on ecological restoration and pest plant and animal control.

WHO DO I CONTACT?

If you are interested in taking action to protect biodiversity on your land, please contact:

Biodiversity programme
Environment Services

Taranaki Regional Council

Private Bag 713, Stratford, 4352

Email: biodiversity@trc.govt.nz

Ph: 06 765 7127

AGENDA AUTHORISATION

Agenda for the Operations and Regulatory Committee meeting held on Tuesday 13 February 2024.

Confirmed:



1 Feb, 2024 10:28:17 AM GMT+13

A J Matthews
Director-Environment Quality

Approved:



1 Feb, 2024 9:55:02 AM GMT+13

S J Ruru
Chief Executive